

Oamaru Borough Council Minute Book 2 [33424] Transcription

1 July 1868 – 1 July 1875

Process: Verbatim transcription, spelling uncorrected, pencil notation left out, affixed material noted but not transcribed, format left justified, Square brackets [] contain information not in document. Odd page numbers have been added to the minutes in pencil, this transcription has added even page numbers, page numbers appear before content on the page.

Transcription

[Inside front cover]

Order in which Business shall be proceeded with

- 1 After minutes have been read
- 2 Reading Letters received and considering and ordering thereon
- 3 Reception and reading of Petitions and Memorials
- 4 Presentation of reports of Committees
- 5 Payments
- 6 Ordinary Business
- 7 Orders of the day including subjects continued from proceedings of former Meetings
- 8 Extraordinary Business and new Rules and Regulations.
- 9 Other motions of which previous notice has been given
- 10 Notices of Motion

Oamaru September 1869

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

1

Minutes of Council Meeting, held

July 15th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor

Councillors France, Payne, Waddell

Clendinnen Miller & Quarrie

The minutes of previous meeting and correspondence having been read it was

Proposed by Cr. Miller

Seconded by Cr. Payne

That the minutes of the last meeting as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Miller

Seconded by Cr. Payne

That the Municipal Reserved Leases', be open for application by tender at not less than upset price (half years rent in advance to be enclosed) to the end of July: Such tenders will be considered in order of application

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Miller

Seconded by Cr. Waddell

That notice of same be advertised in the Oamaru Times three insertions in front sheet
1½ inches

Carried

Councillor Baudinet having tendered his resignation as a member of the Council it was

Proposed by Cr. France

Seconded by Cr. Quarrie

That his Resignation be accepted

Carried

2

A like application having been received from Councillor Quarrie it was

Proposed by Cr. France

Seconded by Cr. Clendinnen

That it be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Payne

Seconded by Cr. Waddell

That the Finance Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Waddell

Seconded by Cr. Payne

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Waddell

Seconded by Cr. Payne

That Mr. Mackey's tender be accepted subject to the approval of Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved the I. Gray's tender for lease of Reserve be not accepted

Resolved that the following places be appointed Polling Booths for the forthcoming election viz.

Thames Ward Council Chambers

Jetty Ward Mr Bennetts room

High Ward School house

Severn Ward Mr Sumpter's Office

Resolved that the following persons be appointed to act as Poll Clerks

3

at the remuneration of one guinea per day viz.

Arthur Dansey Thames Ward

Michael Grenfell Jetty Ward

Alfred Hesketh High Ward

James Mitchell Severn Ward

Proposed by Cr. Quarrie

Seconded by Cr. Waddell

That Mr Olgilvie's tender for the erection of footbridge be accepted

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk be requested to give a list of the attendances of Councillors during the past year & present same at next meeting of Council

Resolved that Mefs Reid & Robertson be requested to put Weighbridge in order

Correct minutes

S. Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Clendinnen

That steps be immediately taken by the Council to call the attention of the Government to the great necessity of providing means of escape for

4

Shipwrecked seamen

That the Clerk be directed to ascertain when we may expect the promised visit of the Commissioners to inspect the Cape as a field of useful labor for convicts in making a harbor of refuge here

5

Special Meeting of Council held in the Council Chambers July 27/68

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs Payne, Clendinnen Waddell & Miller

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Payne

That Fifteen Pounds be paid to the Convenor of Committee for getting up the Petition to General Government

Carried

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the Finance Committee Report be adopted and that any sums expended though the Council be made a first charge against the County

Carried

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Payne

That a letter be written to the Manager of the Bank stating that T. Jones had drawn on the Council for 133 [pounds] & 37 [pound] & 11 [pound] that 400[pound] would be paid into the Bank within the month to his credit to cover this and other accommodation the Bank may think fit to give

Carried

S. Gibbs

Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting held in the Council Chambers July 30th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr Waddell Miller & Clendinnen Payne

The minutes of previous meeting were read & confirmed

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That Mr Flemings application be received and lease granted in terms as advantaged at seven, ten, or fourteen years open on either side to lapse on these dates by giving six months notice

Carried

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That Mr Gee's tender by the year be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That Mr Peet's tender be accepted

Carried

Resolved that the boy Johnston be summoned for breaking the Lamp

Proposed by Cr Miller

Seconded by Cr Payne

That the remaining twenty five Pounds be paid to the

Volunteers

Carried

Resolved that I. S. Anderson's application be granted

Proposed by Cr Clendinnen

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That application be made to the General Government for Manby's Rocket Apparatus to be forwarded through the Beachmaster

Carried

Proposed by Cr Payne

Seconded by Cr Miller That the accounts as presented be paid excepting for box drain

Carried

Proposed by Cr Clendinnen

Seconded by C Miller

That the Council desire to record their approbation of the manner in which Mr Sumpter has conducted the duties of the office of Town Clerk for the past year

Carried

Correct minutes

S. Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

8

Minutes of Council Meeting held August 5th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs Luke, Ashcroft Shrimski & Bee

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Standing Order be suspended to allow him to move that this meeting be held at 8 p.m. instead of 3 p.m. as per Clause 2.

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr shrimski

That His Worship the Mayor vacate the chair in favor of Cr Ashcroft for a few minutes whilst discufsing payment to Mayor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Honorarium to His Worship the Mayor be one Hundred Pounds for the ensuing year

Carried

9

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Clause 25 of the Standing Orders be supercede to the following effect that there be two Committees to be called the "Finance" & "Public Work & Reserves" Committees

Finance Committee to consist of five members Public Work & Reserves to consist of seven three in either Committee to form a quorum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Public Works & Reserves Committee consist of the Mayor Crs Luke Page, Aitken, France, Waddell & Ashcroft the Finance Committee to consist of the Mayor Crs Ashcroft, Bee Luke Shrimski

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the time s to meetings in the Standing Order be altered to Thursdays at 7 p.m.

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Public works Committee be requested to take over from the Town Surveyor tools plans book of levels & list of effects belonging to the Council & to produce an Inventory at next meeting

Carried

10

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That Mr Moore be requested to remain in office for one month from the first day of August at the same Salary

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Town Clerk advertize that applications be received for the Inspector of Nuisances at a Salary at the rate of 25 [pound] per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the Standing Order be suspended to allow him to move that a Lamp be put up near the culvert in Eden St

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the necessary certificate be forwarded to the Provincial Government as to payments on Goal – including Mr Clarkes commision

Carried

Resolved that tenders for the supply of kerosene for ensuing six months at per gallon - be called for

11

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the Standing Order be suspended to allow him to move that the lagoon in Reed St. opposite block XXII be filled in

After some discufsion the matter was referred to the Public Works & Reserve Committee

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the use of Hut & Stable be reserved in leasing quarry reserve to Mr Fleming and that he be required to pay the half fencing which will become due to Mr Holmes & that the Public Works & Reserve Committee be empowered to agree with Mr Fleming about the use of Hut & Stable at a rental of 10 [pound] per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That a reply be forwarded to Mr Jones “that the Council are not in a position at present to answer his request & that in meantime it would be as well to stop the work

Carried

Sundry accounts were deferred for the Report of Finance Committee

Notices of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That the Reserve in and around the Town be thrown open for the depasturing stock (not being sheep) at a certain rate per head to be fixed by the Council and that tenders be called for a Town Ranger

That the work at the Artesian well be discontinued-----

By Cr Luke

That I shall ask for a return with regards to Weighbridge the cost of erection and what profit has been made from it if none the expenses of same to the Council –

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Special Meeting of Council held August 11th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr Luke France, Page, Shrimski, Ashcroft

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr France

That the consideration of the letters to etc re Debenture be deferred till Thursday next at 11 a. m. & that the Town clerk write to Mr Webb to that effect

Carried

Resolved that a Public Works Committee Meeting be called for Wednesday at 3 p. m. to consider as to Artesian well & Mr Moore's letter appointing to take over Council's effects and that he be requested to attend

Adjourned Meeting held 13th Aug 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Aitken Shrimski Luke Bee Ashcroft

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Town Clerk write to Mr Larnach Manager of the Bank of Otago Limited Dunedin through Mr Webb stating that the Council has no power to give more

Than seven per cent but is prepared to issue Debentures for a gross sum of 4000 [pound] at 7% at 80 [pound] – the security to be offered is such as is given under the Otago Municipal Corporation Ordinance 1865. The Council would prefer to borrow for seven years & if it could be arranged would make a provision for repayment by annual draws – and that Mr Webb be written to to the following effect viz that an Act is being introduced into the General Assembly to give the Corporation full power over Municipal Sections and that it is intended by the Corporation to set aside the rent

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Public Works Committee's Report in so far as the Artesian Well is concerned be adopted

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That Mr Grenfell be appointed interim Town Surveyor for a period of three months at a Salary of 100 [pound] per annum

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

15

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug 20/68

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Page, Luke, Bee, Shrimski Aitken

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the regulations at present in existence as to Weighbridge be adhered to

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Standing Orders be suspended

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mr Grenfell be appointed Town surveyor for the next three months at a Salary at the rate of 100 [pound] per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the consideration of Debentures be referred to the Finance Committee to report to next meeting

Carried

16

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the question of having quarry reserve be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move that no goods be obtained except under the written or printed order of the Town Clerk & that a book be obtained for the purpose: also that an advertisement be inserted in the Oamaru Times to the effect that accounts against the Council be sent in at the end of every month

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That notice be given that the Plans showing breadth of carriage way and footpaths is now ready and can be seen at the office of the Town Clerk in accordance with clause 58 of "Otago Municipal Corporations Ordinance 1865" & that same be advertised

Carried

The Report of Mr Steward delegate to Wellington having been read it was

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the thanks of the Council be offered to Mr Steward for the efforts he has made in the interests

17

of Town and Country

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Municipal Reserve Lease be opened for tender till end of Sept at upset price lease to date from June 6th & that same be advertised

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Page

That J. Finch & Co. tender for kerosene be accepted subject to quality being approved --

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the consideration of the tenders for the office of Inspector of Nuisances be referred to Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that a Public Works Committee meeting be held on Saturday at 11 a. m.

Resolved that the consideration of Debentures be deferred to the Finance Committee

S Gibbs

Mayor

18

Special Meeting of Council held in the Council Chambers Sept 1st 1868 to consider telegram reference Debentures

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Aitken Ashcroft Luke, Bee & shrimski

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the telegram re Debentures be immediately considered

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Clause 22 of the Standing Orders be suspended

Carried

His Worship the Mayor having ruled that it would be in order it was

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the following telegram be forwarded to Mr Webb "You are authorized to accept Mr Larnach's offers Seventy three free of Commission for Debentures but the Council has no power to give pledge not to issue further debentures beyond their own term of office which they consent to reply"

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Aitken

That if Mr Larnach do not accept the terms offered we try and arrange with some other Branch to take up our overdraft till we can arrange to sell our Debentures in some other market

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

19

Special Meeting of Council held Sept 3rd 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke Aitken Shrimski Waddell Ashcroft

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Council accept the offer of Mr Larnach for Bonds at Seventy three free of Commission that for any further issue of Bonds new special rates shall be levied to provide sinking fund and that this Resolution be attended by Seal of Council & forwarded to Mr Larnach by Mr Webb

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

(Document attached relating to Corporation of Oamaru giving Mr Larnach the right to rates – partly completed)

20

General Meeting held Sept 3rd 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke Aitken, Shrimski, Waddell, Ashcroft Page

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Payne

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Finance Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That Mr Motts tender for the office of Inspector of Nuisances be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the offer of T. Jones as to tools etc be not accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the drain from

21

Humber Street to the creek in accordance with the request of Mefs Reid & Gray & Coy be done at a
as low a cost as possible

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That extension of time as to contract for Kerbing & Channelling as requested by T. Jones be granted namely for eighteen days

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke That the application of T. Jones to be allowed to remove stuff from the artesian well be not granted

Carried

The surveyor Report was referred to the Public Works Committee

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the surveyor be requested to report at next meeting of Council as to general system of drainage on the flat

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the consideration of works to be done as to plantation trees Etc be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That tenders for

22

The office of Afsefsor be advertised for to be received before next meeting of Council the lowest nor any tender not necessarily accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the accounts recommended for payment by the Finance Committee be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the Certificate for Thames St be passed & that the Surveyor be requested to forward same to Government adding Thereto five per cent commission for superintendence etc

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Page

That as soon as possible the Surveyor be requested to put on the day men to cut a sufficient storm water channel along the low side of Greta Street from Wansbeck Street to Severn Street and that also that a small siding be cut in Lune Street to allow access to the few houses now erected immediately below the windmill

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

23

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sep 17/68

Present His Worship the Mayor & Crs France, Ashcroft, Luke, Bee Aitken, Page, Waddell

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr France

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That H. Connell be elected Afsefsor for ensuing year at a Salary of Forty Pounds

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr France

That the completion of the works as per C. Page notice of motion be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Report of the town Surveyor be received and referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr France

That the debris from

24

Well be left there for use of streets on hill & that material be fetched from the Jetty road or when the surveyor recommends for making the footpaths and tender be called for same

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That that portion of the Public Works Committee Report as to manure depot be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the tender for quarry reserve No 59 be not accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Public Works Committee's Report as to bridge be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Rutherfords tender be accepted for quarry reserve subject to payment of half years rent in advance written six days from date if not fresh tender be called

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That T. Jones tender

25

for quarry reserve lately occupied by T. Everitt be accepted at 4 [pound] per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the Finance Committee Report be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Jervis White application to make drain be referred to the Surveyor

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr France

That Mr Spence's application be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr France

That Mr Hafsells application be referred to the Public Works Committee & the Surveyor for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr France

That request from Mefs Cargills & McLean referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

26

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Surveyor be instructed assisted by some competent engineer to report for the best and cheapest plan for turning the creek at the lagoon and reclaiming the road washed away by the February floods at the landing place

Also that the Public Works Committee draw out a report on the necessity of the work to be laid before His Honor the superintendent and Executive respectfully requesting them to authorize the work to be proceeded with at once

Proposed by Cr Waddell

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Cr Aitken's proposition be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Waddell

That the Inspector of Nuisances Report be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Bee

That the Inspector of Nuisances be instructed to impound cattle and receive one fourth of amount of fine

27

Notice of Motion

By Cr Bee

That a drain be cut at the corner of Wharf St & Wansbeck St

Correct minutes

James Ashcroft

Chairman

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

28

Minutes of Council Meeting held in the Council Chamber Oct 1/68

Present Cr Ashcroft (in the chair) Shrimski Aitken Luke Bee

The minutes of previous meeting having been read it was

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That Mr Hafsell's application for permifsion to erect Building in Thames St as per plan be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That C. Galbraith's tender for kerbing & channelling be accepted viz 34 [pound]. 2.6

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the works as mentioned in the Surveyor's Report in Gret St & Lune St be proceeded with cost not to exceed 16 [pound]

Carried

29

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted excepting that portion reference turning Creek Etc & that portion reference Reed St drain

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mr Hafsell be allowed temporary use of reserve as requested subject to notice to remove at any time should the Council deem it necessary subject to payment of a Royalty of one pound in advance

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That that portion of Report as to removal of lamp from end of Thames St to Crofs Lane be not adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Sjrinski

That Mr Grenfell receive the sum of [pound]12.10.- extra to his Salary for three months

Carried

30

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That a drain be cut at corner of Wharf & Wansbeck St subject to approval of Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Inspector of Nuisances be empowered and instructed to impound cattle wandering at large within the Town

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That this meeting do now adjourn till Thursday next

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr Luke

That Wansbeck St be kerbed & channelled as far as Tyne St

31

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting of Council held Oct 8/68

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr Bee Shrimski, Aitken, Page Luke

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Wansbeck Street be kerbed and channelled from Tyne St to Tees St so soon as Wansbeck St between the Streets named be reduced to its permanent level and that the Surveyor be requested to furnish plan and estimate of cost of same by next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That Mr Riach's application be granted subject to a price fixed on by the Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that the Surveyor be requested to frame Regulations for taking stone from quarries

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That permission be granted to Mefs Driver & McLean for the use of the Pound on Saturday

32

Next subject to the usual conditions

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Mr Moore's letter reference the footpath by bridge be referred to the Surveyor and Public works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Page

That His Worship's Report be received with thanks

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That a Committee be appointed consisting of His Worship the Mayor Cr Ashcroft, Shrimski, Aitken, & the moves to consult with Mr Thomson the Surveyor & that as Special meeting be called by His Worship to consider the matters

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the suggestion as to erecting wing to pound be referred to Surveyor for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the surveyor be instructed to prepare necessary plans

33

and specifications for drainage of flat in accordance with his Report & submit same to the Public Works Committee to be carried out at once as a whole

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mr Webb's account be referred to Finance Committee with power to settle same

Carried

S Gibbs

Mayor

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr Page

That the Town Clerk be empowered to supply himself at the expense of the Council with a Fire proof Safe

By Cr Bee

That in future the Pound be not let for horse or cattle sales

34

Special Meeting of Council held Oct 14/68

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Bee, Shrimski Aitken, Ashcroft, Luke

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That a sum not exceeding Forty Pounds be expended out of Council Funds for turning creek temporarily

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mefsr's Hunt Bros having offered to turn the creek for the sum of Twenty Pounds temporarily the same be accepted

Carried

Cr Shrimski having designated the business of pettifogging Cr Ashcroft requested that he be called upon to retract the words also as to implication of untruthful statements made by Cr Ashcroft Cr

Shrimski having refused to retract His Worship ruled in accordance with the Standing Orders of the Council that he be fined the sum of Five Pounds

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Page

That Mefsr Cargill & McLean be respectfully requested

35

To remove the timber from Esplanade forthwith & that no application to put timber on Esplanade be received

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Petition from the Residents in Thames St be immediately attended to & that the Surveyor's attention be called to same

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

36

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct 19th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke, Asjcroft, Page, Shrimski Bee

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Page

That the tenders for kerbing and channelling be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to accept either of the same

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That T. Dunn's tender amounting to [pound] 54.10 for []Bridge etc on flat be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move 'That the payments due by owners of property in Tees, Tyne, & Itchen Sts for kerbing & channelling be collected so soon as the works are out of the Contractors hand one months notice by advertisement being given

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the petition presented by Cr Luke be received and that immediate attention be given to the same

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move "That applications be received for the Cases of Municipal Sections at upset prices to Dec 6 to date from June 6th.

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mefs Cargills and McLean's letter reference Esplanade be referred to the Reserves Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That no obstacle to the use of the Esplanade to the Pastoral & Agricultural Association will be made by the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the Inspector of Nuisances explanation as to his

Reasons for allowing some horses being taken out of the Pound without the sanction of the Poundkeeper be accepted and that he be warned that he has no power to release cattle from pound

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the resignation of I. Waddell as Councillor for Thames Ward be accepted & fine remitted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mr Moore's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the Clerk be empowered to purchase a Fireproof Safe cost not to exceed twenty pounds

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Council Chambers be insured to the extent of [pound]200

Carried

39

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the corporation Pound be no longer let for horse & cattle sales

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the surveyors Report reference quarry lease be referred back to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the remaining portion of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Council resolve itself into a Finance Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That his Worship's expenses say [pound] 15 be recouped to him a/c journey to Dunedin

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That C. Galbraiths

40

Account be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mefs Reid & Robertson's a/c be referred back for correction

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Mr Webb receive one per cent comifision on net amt. of Debentures & be reimbursed payments on a/c postages & telegrams

Carried

Resolved that thirty shillings be paid T. Jones for testing water Artesian well

Notice of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That arrangements be made for ifsuing Licenses to run cattle horses and sheep on the town Reserves at a fixed rate for each per head per week and that a Town Ranger be appointed

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

41

Special Meeting of Council held Oct 22/68

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Ashcroft, Luke, Page, Shrimski Aitken

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Page

That the platform of footbridge be continued to the solid ground and that rails be ordered to complete the works with the direction of Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Town clerk be requested to inform Mefs Cargill & McLean that the only letters on the subject of stacking timber in their books of the Council is dated 22nd Sept 1866 and distinctly refuses permission to stack timber that the Council can take no notice of the supposed verbal management with members of the old Council and that the Resolution adopted by the Public Works & Reserve Committee is confirmed

Carried

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Correct minutes S Gibbs

Mayor

42

Minutes of Meeting held the 30th Oct 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Aitken, Shrimski, Page, Shanks France Luke

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr France

That the reduction of Wansbeck Street to its permanent level between Tees St & Tyne St be completed by day labour as per plan of Surveyors

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the footways in Itchen, Tees, & Tyne Streets already formed be blinded & rolled

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Surveyor's Report in reference to the Quarry Reserve be referred to a Sub. Committee for settlement to consist of Cr Aitken Ashcroft Page & Luke

Carried

43

Resolved that no obstacle be put in the way of the creation of a few hurdles by Mr Julius to keep his sheep in prior to the Show but the Council declines to grant use of Pound

Proposed by Cr France

Seconded by Cr Luke

That Mr Webb's letter be referred to Finance Committee with power to settle if agreed to

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That Mr Meeks account be referred the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That Mefs Reid & Robertson's account be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the accounts certified be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr France

That Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move that the surveyor be instructed to prepare plans and

44

Estimates for the carrying of storm water in the creek between Chelmer & Itchen St

Carried

His Worship the Mayor was requested to notify by advertisement that Monday 9th Nov be kept as a Holyday it being Prince of Wales birthday

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

45

Special Meeting of Council Nov 4th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Shrimski, Aitken, Ashcroft Shanks Bee

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That all Tenderers find Security for the due completion of their Contracts or deposit ten per cent on grofs amount with Town Clerk Surety to consist of two approved Bondmen

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That Knox & Cos tender be accepted subject to the condition contained in the previous Resolution

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcraft

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the approaches to footbridges be completed by day work under the direction of the surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the state of footways at junction of Wansbeck & Wharf Sts on North side be

46

Be examined and reported on by the Town Surveyor

Notice of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That arrangements be made for issuing Licences to run Cattle Horses & Sheep on the Town Reserves at a fixed rate for each per head per week and that a Town Ranger be appointed

Correct minutes

S Gibb

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

47

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 19th 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Page, Shrimski, Aitken

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That T. Jones tender for works be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the surveyor be requested to report as to works in Hull St to the first meeting of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Surveyor's Report be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

48

Resolved that a Special Meeting to consider the Afsefsement Roll be held on Monday at 8 p.m.

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That Reports as to footpaths Wansbeck & Wharf Streets be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the accounts as certified and considered by paid

Carried

Resolved that a letter received from Mr Grenfell be referred to next Special Meeting of Council

Notice of Motion

By Cr Shrimski

That any persons tendering for works for the Corporation refusing to take up the same Contract shall not be allowed to tender for any works for this Council

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

49

Minutes of Special Meeting_ held 23rd Nov 1868

Present His worship the Mayor Crs Luke, Page, Aitken, Shrimski

After considering the Afsefsment Roll it was resolved that the meeting adjourn to Tuesday next 24th Inst. at 7 p.m. at which the Valuator be requested to attend

Adjourned Meeting_ held Tuesday 24th Nov 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Ashcroft, Page, Aitken, Shrimski France & Valuator & Cr Luke

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Afsefson by requested finally to revise the Roll and present it at next meeting of Council to be held on Wednesday at 11 a.m.

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion by Cr Page after it had been duly resolved that the Surveyor be retained for another three months at former Salary that Special remuneration be considered at next meeting

50

The Meeting called for Wednesday 2nd Dec 1868 lapsed there not being sufficient Councillors present to form a quorum

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

51

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 3rd 1868

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke, Page, Shrimski, Bee

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That every tenderers deposit with his tender two and a half per cent on the grofs amount of contract which deposit will be forfeited if the Contract be not taken up if it should be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the Town surveyor Receive fifteen pounds extra remuneration for next three months

Carried

Resolved that three shillings and eight pence per foot be charged the Proprietors of property in Tyne Itchen & Tees Streets for kerbing

Proposed by Cr Shanks

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Crown Ranger be requested again to

52

Summons Mefs Cargill & McLean if the stuff be not removed from the Esplanade

Resolved that all timber and material in the Esplanade be carted away to the Municipal Section of Block 3 at the owners expense if not claimed within twenty one days to be sold to defray charge

S Gibbs

Mayor

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Special Meeting of Council held Dec 4th 1868 to consider Afsefsment Roll

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke Bee, Shrimski, Ashcroft

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the Afsefsment Roll as it stands be accepted

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

53

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 18th to consider the amount of Rate

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Luke, France, Ashcroft, Shrimski Bee Page

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the rate to be levied for the ensuing year be (1/4) one shilling and four pence in the pound inclusive of amount to pay interest on Debenture

Carried

S Gibbs

Mayor

Correct minutes

The Council then resolved itself into a General Meeting

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the minutes of previous Council Meeting as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr France

That the Rates

54

be payable on the 1st February

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Meetings of the Council in future be held on Wednesday evenings at 8 p.m.

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the wages & contracts as certified be paid

Carried

S Gibbs

Mayor

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr Bee

That the question of the advisability of widening the footpath from Thames St to the drill shed strengthening the bridge across the creek and placing a lamp at the same be taken into consideration

55

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jan 6th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Bee, Aitken, Ashcroft, Shrimski

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That a sum not exceeding ten pounds be expended in levelling footpath & strengthening the Bridge to drill shed

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk write to the Secretary Land & works accepting the [pound]150 a/c Bridge in the meantime

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That in reply to Mr Holmes' letter the Clerk write stating that no obstacle will be thrown in the way of his using the road & land as proposed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That a Petition be forwarded to the Superintendent praying that the road numbered 1 & 2 on the Plain of the Landen

56

District be not closed and signed by His worship the Mayor on behalf of the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the Municipal Reserve be opened for Lease till further notice at upset prices dating from 6th Dec 1868 & that due notice be given in the Oamaru Times

Carried

Resolved that Mr Morris' a/c be not entertained – The account for wages as certified were ordered to be paid

Notice of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That the Council shall have the expenses paid by several members and others for getting Petitions signed telegrams etc. to the amount of about [pound]18 or [pound]20 for petty affairs

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

57

Minutes of Council Meeting held January 20th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Page, Shriski, Shanks, Bee Aitken

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Sundry accounts incurred & paid be several Councillors & others be referred to the Finance Committee with power to settle

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That Mr Toms letter be referred to the surveyor for Report & if the work be recommended to be done it be referred to the Public Works Committee for sanction

Carried

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Bee

That

58

The Public Works Committee be requested to inquire into the previous level of Thames St by Mr Moore & the present level of Mr Grenfell and report to the next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shriski

That the Town Clerk be relieved from his duties on Fridays and Saturdays in each week till Feby 10th.

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the sum of five pounds be allowed Mr Meek as settlement in full of his claim on account of Chelmer St Bridge

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That J. Falconer be paid the sum of [pound]22.7. a/c Planting

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Mr Moore be referred to the official letter dated 22 July 67 in which he is appointed Engineer & Surveyor & generally to superintend all work for the Corporation at a fixed Salary & therefore that he does not appear to be entitled to any special remuneration for the matters embraced in his account

59

The two guineas charged for conferring about the Bridge to be referred to the Town Surveyor for his report

Carried

That Sundry accounts as certified be paid –

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr Ashcroft

That the Town Clerk be requested to apply to the Govt for the sum of Fifty Pounds out of the vote of last Session to be expended in strengthening the temporary dam across the creek and in keeping the mouth open in accordance with recommendation of the Commission

60

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feby 3rd 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Ashcroft, Aitken, Page & Shrimski

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the surveyor be requested to give an estimate of cost of widening the creek (as proposed) by next meeting of Council

Carried

61

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feby 3rd 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Ashcroft, Aitken, Page & Shrimski

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Surveyor be requested to give an estimate of cost of widening the creek (as proposed) by next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Town Clerk be requested to apply to the Government for the sum of fifty Pounds out of the vote of last Sefsion to be expended in strengthening the temporary dam acrofs the creek & in keeping the mouth open in accordance with recommendation of the Commifsioners

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Public Works Committee Report be deferred till next meeting of Council

Carried

61

Resolved that the meeting adjourn till 4th Inst at 8 pm

Adjourned Meeting held Feby 4th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs France, Ashcroft, Aitken, Shanks, Page

The Surveyor having given an estimate of cost of widening the Creek it was

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That a sum not exceeding [pound] £19-10 be expended in widening the creek

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That J. S. Andersons application for permifsion to erect two posts be granted subject to the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr France

That the drainage of Lagoon in Torridge St be done by means of sinking provided the cost does not exceed £5

Carried

62

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the Lamps be relighted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That tenders for the supply of Kerosene for ensuing six months be called for

Carried

The Council having resolved in to a Finance Committee

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That sundry a/c as to petition etc be referred to Finance Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shanks

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That Mefs Hurst Bros be paid the £5 received from Provl. Govt. for cutting for creek

Carried

Resolved that a Finance Committee Meeting be held on Wednesday next

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

63

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 3rd 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Page Aitken, Bee Shrimski

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Public Works Committees Report as read be adopted

Carried

Councillor Shrimski difsenting

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That permifsion as requested be granted to W. Sewell under the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That permifsion as requested by Mr Lane to erect posts in Thames Street be granted under the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Page

That permifsion

64

be granted Mefs Hood & Shennan to erect a Verandah opposite their premises in Wansbeck Street under the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Public Works Committee be requested to enquire into what is necessary to be done at the mouth of the Creek Etc with power to call and accept tenders for what they may deem advisable to do

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Finance Committee Report as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That T. Jones letter reference lease of quarry be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk acknowledge the receipt of Mr Moores letter

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Auditors Report be adopted

Carried

65

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Surveyor's Report be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That Crs Luke Bee Ashcroft Shrimski the Mayor & movers form a Committee to consider what portion of the Municipal Act 1867 shall be adopted by this Council

Carried

Resolved that fresh tender for Kerosene be called

Notice of Motion

Br Cr Shrimski

That the municipal Sections fronting Tyne, Tees, Thames & Wansbeck Street be fenced by this Council

By Cr Page

That from and after the 24th Inst the Town Clerk's office be closed on Saturdays

By Cr Shrimski

That Cr France Luke Bee, Aitken, Page & Shanks each receive [pound]5. For their valuable services rendered to this Council & Town in general

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

66

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 16th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor & Crs Ashcroft, Shanks, Page, Shrimski Aitken Bee

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That the minutes of previous meeting as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That notice be published in the Oamaru Times that persons occupying Municipal Sections without paying rent for the same must remove their property from such Sections within fourteen days from date or that such property will be removed at their risk and expense & that the Town clerk send a copy of the above to Mefs Ogilvie & McDonald

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Ashcroft

That from and after the 24th Instant the Town Clerk's office be closed on Saturdays

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the surveyor be requested to report on the nature & probable cost of the drainage in

67

Reed St referred to by Mr Rogers

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the surveyor be requested to carry out the necessary drainage works & lay pipes in Torridge St by day labor at a cost not to exceed [pound]20

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That Mr Wood's letter be referred to the Surveyor for report to be handed to the Public Works Committee who shall have the power to do as they may deem advisable in the matter

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the piece of embankment next Bridge leading to Volunteers' Hall be fenced and also that the drain by same Street be covered in & also the ones by the Council Chamber also the one in the St. at its junction with Itchen St

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Town Clerk be requested to purchase 30 Cases Deodoros Cozzens Kerosine Oil at

68

the lowest rate in Dunedin or Oamaru

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the arrangement made with the Lander Board for the Council to pay one sixth of cost of the Contract for drainage estimated at L100 be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That the proposal of the Deputation for High Ward to make the well available and to spread the grant from the well on the path in Greta & Hull Streets be considered at next meeting of Council & that in the meantime the Surveyor be requested to prepare estimate of cost of carrying out either of their works

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Bee

That the reduction of the rent of Municipal Section be taken into consideration

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

69

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 31st 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Luke, Aitken, Shrimski

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Mr Battersbys letter be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Councillor Luke having moved the suspension of Standing Orders proposed

That the Town Clerk be authorized to purchase 20 cases of Kerosene at lowest obtainable price
Seconded by Cr Shrimski & carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Surveyors Report as to well & spreading gravel be considered at some future date in order
to obtain further information as to easiest way of

70

supplying water on the hill

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk write to the Provincial Secretary, as to the (debris of) wreck of old jetty
& what is to done with it

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

71

Special Meeting of Council held April 19th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Aitken, Ashcroft, Shrimski, Shanks & Page

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Page

That Reid & Gray be allowed to make a right of way opposite their premises under the direction of
the Surveyor

Carried

Resolved that the Town surveyor be requested to report as to the cost of filling in the lagoon
opposite to Mr Haggie's

Proposed by Cr Ashcroft

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That a sum of (not exceeding) Fifty Pounds be guaranteed as payment of Mr Dobson's expenses
from Melbourne or Mr Blackett from Nelson

Such expenditure to be a prior charge against the Harbour Trust

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

72

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 5th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Shrimski, Page (Aitken)

In consequence of the smallness of the meeting it was Resolved to take only part of the business into consideration

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Page

That the Town Clerk acknowledge the receipt of the letter from Council at Lawrence and enclose it to Mr Ashcroft and ask him to support the petition

Carried

Resolved that W. Peets application for license be referred to Public Works Committee for report at next meeting of Council

Resolved that the Town Clerk be requested to collect the several accounts against people for quarrying rubble & that in future pre payment be made

After passing sundry accounts the meeting adjourned sine die

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

73

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 19th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr Page Bee, Aitken, Shrimski,

Resolved that the minutes of previous meetings as read be adopted

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That "Standing Orders" be suspended to move that on receipt of the Crown Grant of piece of ground granted to Volunteers a lease of same for 21 years be given to the Commanding Officer at a nominal rental of one shilling per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the ford across the Oamaru creek be done at a cost not exceeding Seven Pounds ten shillings

Carried

Resolved that the work to Itchen Street embankment be not done at present

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Surveyor be requested to order drain pipes sizes as required for present wants invoice cost price not to exceed twenty Pounds

Carried

74

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Page

That the improvements by Mr Haggies property be effected at a cost not to exceed Four Pound

Carried

Resolved that Report as to cut East side of Wharf Street etc be referred to the Public Works Committee also the Petition presented by Cr Bee

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the recommendation of the surveyor as to works Ure & Itchen Streets be acceded to

Carried

Resolved that the work by Mr Woods premises be done under the direction of the Surveyors

Mefsr Henderson & Robb's letter was referred to the Public Works Committee

Resolved that the letter from Mefs Hesketh & Toohey be referred to the P.W. Committee with power to carry out the work

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That W. Peet's & J. Reid's application for Nightmans licenses be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Meldrum & Co Letter be referred to surveyor for Certificate

Carried

75

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That Mr T. Meek be allowed to remove the earth opposite his premises under the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Page

That the reduction of the leases of Municipal Reserves be taken with consideration & that the Mayor Cr Aitken, Shrimski, Shanks, Page & the mover to report at next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That the quarry Reserve formerly occupied by Mr. Thompson be leased to Mr. James May for a period of three years at an annual rental of L15 subject to Rules & Conditions to be determined by the Council rent to commence six months from date as per application provided in the opinion of the Solicitor it can be granted

Carried ---

Notice of Motion

By Cr Aitken

That the Town surveyor receive Twelve Pounds ten shillings in addition to his Salary for the last three months ---

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

S Gibbs

Mayor

75

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 2nd 1869

Present His worship the Mayor Cr Aitken Bee, Shrimski, Page, Shanks

Resolved that minutes of the previous meeting be confirmed

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Town Surveyor receive the sum of twelve pounds ten shillings in addition to his salary for the past three months

Carried

Councillor Shrimski disputing

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the Petition as to drainage in Block 3 be referred to the Public Works Committee & Finance Committee to report at next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Page

That consideration of Mr May's application reference quarry be deferred till the Council is in receipt of the "Oamaru Reserves Management Ordinance for 1869"

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the Mayor &

77

Town clerk be authorized to get 25 Copies of the citizens List printed at a cost not to exceed the sum of L15

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the Town Clerk be authorized to expend the sum of Five Pounds in purchase of Ordinances & Gazettes for use of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the Surveyor be instructed to fill up a Lagoon fronting Mr R. Reid's premises in Eden St at a cost not to exceed three pounds

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Page

That the Surveyor be requested to furnish the Council with approximate cost of metaling Tees St. from Itchen St. to Wansbeck St.

Also the probable cost of draining that portions of Itchen St. between Tyne & Tees St as well as portion of Thames St in front of the Post Office so that the Council might request the Provincial Council to undertake the same for the purpose of bettering the disgraceful state of these Streets after rain

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

S Gibbs

Mayor

78

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 17th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr France Bee, Aitken, Shrimski, Page, Shanks, Luke

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the town Clerk be requested to draw the attention of the Government to the state of that portion of Itchen St. between Tyne & Tees Sts. Also portion of Thames St opposite the Post Office & the whole of Tyne St. from its junction with Itchen St to the Landing place

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the rates of Municipal Sections be reduced twenty per cent and that when applied for they be put up to Auction monthly

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the application made by I. Spence for temporary use of Sections in Block XXY be not entertained

Carried

Standing orders having been set Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr France

That the Town Clerk be

79

requested to lay upon the table of this Council at the earliest opportunity say next meeting a full and correct statement of the undermentioned expenditure from 1st July 1868 to 1st July 1869

viz The Mayor's Honorarium

“ Clerks Salary

“ Collectors Fees

“ Surveyors Salary

“ Auditors Fees

“ Grays Salary

Printing and advertising during the year

Kerosene and Lamp glafses. Amount spent for various deputations Interest paid on Government works Interest on Debentures & exchange on same. The amount spent for signatures to various memorials what sum has been laid out upon Block Trust What sum has Corporation to pay on account of footbridge

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Surveyor be requested to lay upon the table the amount of money spent in each Ward from 1st July 1868 to 1st July 1869

Carried

The Ordinance Committee recommended the adoption of Section 13. 18. 22 of the Municipal Ordinance 1867

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the Report of the Ordinance Committee be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That

80

the lamp post by the Post Office be put to the North end of the footbridge

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Aitken

that the rates for kerbing and channelling in Thames St. be called in within one month from date

Carried

Resolved that the Finance Committee Report be adopted

Proposed by Cr Luke

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That Mr Adairs letter be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Luke

That Mr Williamson's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr Page

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That Mefsr. Pinkerton & Co letter be referred to the Finance Committee

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Aitken

That the Council adhere to its former Resolution

Carried

81

Resolved that the Council hold a Court of Revision on 9th July from 11 to 4 at the Council Chambers –

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the work by Mr R. Reid's premises be done

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk apply for the Subsidy on amount of Rates collected

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

82

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 30th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Shrimski, Shanks, & Luke

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That the minutes as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shanks

That the portion of the Public Works Committees Report reference depot for Rocket apparatus be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Shrimski

That Mr Adairs letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for reconsideration and report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shanks

That the remaining portion of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Resolved that a deposit of one pound per Section be enclosed with application for lease of Municipal Sections

Mr J. Reids letter was read ---

83

Proposed by Cr Shrimski

Seconded by Cr Bee

That the quarry lately occupied by I. Thompson be leased to Mr Jas. May for six months as per terms of his application

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the Report of the Surveyor as to expenditure in each Ward be referred back to him for further particulars

Carried

The Town clerk as requested laid on the table a rough statement of certain expenditure as asked for by Cr. Shrimski from 1st July 1868 to 1st July 1869

Proposed by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Luke

That the Leases of Municipal Sections as applied for be put up to Auction on July 13th at the Council Chambers at 12 o'Clock

Carried

Resolved that Mefsr Fleming and Hedby be instructed to sell same –

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

84

Minutes of Meeting of Council Held July 14th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Luke, Shrimski, Aitken

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That this meeting do adjourn till Friday 16th Inst at 8 p.m.

Carried

The meeting adjourned in consequence

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

Adjourned Meeting of Council held July 16th 1869

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Page, Shanks, Shrimski, Aitken

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Shanks

That Mr Hanleys letter be referred to the Town surveyor for report

Carried

Resolved that J. Falconer's application be granted under the direction of the Town Surveyors ---

85

The Town Clerk was directed to reply to the Provincial Secretary reference the Jail and ask him to give the matter his earliest attention

The following places were appointed as Polling Booths

Thames Ward	Council chamber
Jetty Ward	Northern Assembly Room
Severn Ward	Sumpter & Lemon Office
High Ward	Schoolroom –

Resolved that the following persons be elected Poll Clerk

W. H. Dansey	Thames Ward
J. Mitchell	Jetty Ward
A. Hesketh	Severn Ward
D. B. Craig	High Ward –

H. Newey, J. Grave to be appointed if the above named gentlemen will not act

Proposed by Cr. Shanks

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Cr. Page be elected Returning Officer at Election of Mayor

Carried

George Sumpter	Correct minutes
Town Clerk	S Gibbs
	<u>Mayor</u>

86

Special Meeting of Council held July 22nd. 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Luke, Shrimski, Bee & Page

The Town Clerk having read a letter from Cr. Ashcroft tendering his resignation it was

Resolved that his Resignation be accepted

George Sumpter	Correct minutes
Town Clerk	S Gibbs
	<u>Mayor</u>

87

Minutes of Council Meeting held Augt. 6th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Page, Aitken, Wanbrough, Rule, Morton, J. S. Anderson & Shrimski

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the arrangement made that Cr. Page shall retain office for two years be adhered to

Carried –

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the following Councillors be elected members of Committee as under

Public Works & Reserves

Crs. Wansbrough, Rule, Anderson & Page

Finance

Crs. Morton, Shrimski, Aitken & Bee

Carried

Th question of Honorarium being next considered His Worship having left the chair it was

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Cr. Bee act as Chairman

Carried

88

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the sense of the meeting as to the Mayors Honorarium be taken by Ballot

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Mayors Honorarium for ensuing year be Seventy five Pounds

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mr Hanley be allowed to erect a watering trough opposite the White Hart Hotel under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That permisfsion to Cargills & McLean to put a box drain opposite their premises in Itchen St be granted under the direction of the surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the Petition presented by Cr. Morton be referred to the Public works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the daymen be

89

put on to repair the footpath in front of R. Donnelley's premises under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

The Town Clerk having brought the matter of the 'Sinking Fund' under the notice of the Council it was

Resolved that it be referred to the consideration of the Finance Committee

The Town Clerk drew the attention of the Council to a letter which appeared in the 'Oamaru Times' written by S. E. Shrimski when it was

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That a Select Committee consisting of Crs. Bee, Page, Morton, Anderson Rule & Wansbrough be appointed to inquire into and report on the Sale of Municipal Sections with power to call for persons & papers

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That all matters connected with Municipal Reserve Leases be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried –

Resolved that Sundry a/cs wages be paid –

90

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Shrimski

That the Expenditure be allocated to the four different Wards

By Cr. Bee

That Clause 4 of the Regulatory and Conditions of Lease of the Municipal Sections of Oamaru be amended

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

S Gibbs

Mayor

91

Minutes of Council Meeting held in the Council Chambers Augt 18th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken Shrimski, Wansbrough Morton & Page Rule

Proposed by Cr. Wansbrough

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Petition presented by Cr. Wansbrough reference Manure Depot be referred to the Public works & Reserves Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Petition reference Aln Street be referred to the Public Works & Reserve s Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Standing Orders be suspended to allow him to move that an Inspector of Nuisances be appointed

There being no objection Standing Orders were suspended accordingly when it was

92

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

That the Council deem it advisable to appoint an Inspector of Nuisances

There being no Seconder the motion lapsed

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Mr Hafsells letter be referred to the Public works Committee for report

Carried

Resolved that the transfer of land leased from Council from R. McKenzie to M. Hanley be sanctioned

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That permifsion be granted to C. Galbraith to make a right of way in accordance with his letter under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Resolved that the Section as applied for by Mr. Hilliken be put up to auction in the usual way

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That a Committee consisting of Councillors Morton, Page Wansbrough Bee and the mover be appointed to consider part XI of the 19 Schedule Municipal Corporations Act 1867 & report

Carried by casting vote

93

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the consideration of the draft lease of Municipal Sections stand over for the present

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the remaining portion of the Public Works & Reserves Committee be adopted

Carried

The Town Clerk then read Report of Special Committee as follows

Your Committee having investigated the matter (in reference to sale Municipal Sections) recommend in consequence of the account sale having been pafsed by the late Council on July 1st 1868 that the present Council take no action in the matter except to record upon the minutes that Mr Sumpter is innocent of any charge that may be imputed to him in a letter written by Mr. Shrimski to the Editor of the Oamaru Times with reference to the Sale of Municipal Sections

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the Special Committee's Report as read be adopted

Carried ---

The Clerk mentioned that it was

94

Desired by the Finance Committee that the consideration of the "Sinking Fund" be referred to the Council in Committee which was agreed to a Special Meeting to be called for that purpose

His Worship the Mayor having drawn the Council's attention to the fact that no honorarium had been paid him for the year 1867/8 it was

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the matter of Honorarium for 1867/8 be referred to the Finance Committee for Report

Carried

An Amendment proposed by Cr. Shrimski to the effect that the matter be not entertained was lost

After sundry accounts had been pafsed for payment the meeting adjourned

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

95

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 1st 1869 Special

Present H. Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken, Bee, Shrimski, Wansbrough, Rule, Morton, Anderson, Page.

The Meeting was called to consider the setting apart of 'Sinking Fund'

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the sum of Two Hundred Pounds be set apart for 'Sinking Fund' this year

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk write to the Superintendent requesting His Honor to appoint three persons to act as Trustees of Sinking fund & respectfully to suggest the names of the following Gentlemen viz. Mefs Hafsell, Gibb & France –

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

96

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 2nd 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken, Bee, Shrimski, Morton, Wansbrough, Rule, Anderson, Page

Proposed by Cr. Wansbrough

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the "Ordinance Committees" Report be adopted

Carried

An Amendment was

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Ordinance Committee Report stand over for a fortnight

Lost

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Public Works Report in reference to Aln St. stand over till next Council Meeting & that the Surveyor be requested to report as to probable cost of Bridge & Culvert & also as to improvements in Eden St as mentioned in Mr Linterus' letter

Carried

97

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the (4) fourth paragraph of Public Works Committee Report reference Kerbing & Channelling Wansbeck St. be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the (3) third paragraph reference Wharf & Hull Sts. be referred to Surveyor for Report & Estimate of cost by next Council Meeting

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the rubbish at the present Manure Depot be removed to a swamp in Street line of Town Boundary & covered over with clay also that the remaining portion of the Public Works Committee's Report re Reserve stand over till next Council Meeting

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That extra daymen be employed to go on with these works

Carried

98

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Salary to e paid Afsefsor for ensuing year be Thirty Pounds

Carried

Resolved that applications for the office of Afsefsor be called to be received prior to next Council Meeting

Resolved that tenders for the supply of twenty cans of Kerosene be called to be in by next Council Meeting

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Bee

That Clause four of the Regulations & Conditions of lease of the Municipal Sections of Oamaru be amended

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

Minute of Council Meeting held Sept, 15th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Morton, Bee, Aitken, Rule, Page

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

The outward correspondence was then read

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That permifsion be granted to Mefs Harper & Black to erect two Bridle posts opposite their premises in Tyne St

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That T. Richmond's application as to rights of way be acceded to & that the remainder of his letter be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Memorial presented by C. Aitken from Ratepayers in Severn Ward reference crofsing creek be received

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the first paragraph

100

Of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted the work not to cost more than L50 and that tenders be called for same

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the second paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the third paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the fourth paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the fifth paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the sixth paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report in reference to work proposed to be done from Tees & Wharf St. be adopted

Carried

101

Resolved that the accounts as presented be passed for payment

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That tenders be called for reducing the gradients between Wharf & Hull Streets to be in by next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Tenders be called for the work in Wharf St. between Arun & Wansbeck St.

Carried

An amendment proposed by Cr. Aitken seconded by Cr. Bee to the effect that the work stand over for six months was lost

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That tenders be called for the works in Aln St. in accordance with Surveyor's sketch No. 2

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Surveyor's Report in eference to Eden St be adopted & that the works be done by daymen

Carried

Resolved that the Surveyor be

102

Be requested to report on the works at present undertaken by the Government in Itchen & Tyne Streets

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr. H. Connell be appointed Afsefsor for ensuing year

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr Grenfell be appointed Afsefsor for the ensuing year

Carried

Resolved that the Afefsment be completed before the end of October next

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mefs Munro & Calders tender for Kerbing and Channelling in Wansbeck St. be accepted at the sum of L312--- and rights of way at twelve shilling per yard

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mr Johnston's tender for Kerosene (best brand) be accepted

Carried

Resolved that the consideration of the Municipal Leases and other matters

103

In connection therewith be deferred to Special Meeting to be called to consider the matter

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

104

Minutes of Special Meeting held Sept. 23rd 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken Shrimski, Morton, Wansbrough Anderson

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the draft Lease of Municipal Sections subject to the amendment suggested by the Solicitors be approved of

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the usual Clauses in reference to Bankruptcy as inserted in ordinary Leases be adopted by the Corporation

Carried

Cr. Shrimski difsenting

Resolved that the Town Clerk be requested to instruct the Solicitors to send draft Lease to the Superintendent for His Honors approval

Resolved that Mefs Fleming & Hedley be instructed to sell Municipal Leases as applied for in first week in October

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That Mr J. Orr be allowed to cut Flax off the Esplanade & Reserves as applied for under the direction of the Surveyor and that he be informed that the Council

105

Has no power to deal with the other portion of his requisition

Carried

This having concluded the businefs of the meeting it was adjourned

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

106

Minutes of Council Meeting held September 29th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee Shrimski, Rule, Wansbrough, Page Morton

Proposed by Cr. Wansbrough

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That as to draft Municipal Leases in reference to Bankruptcy two thirds of the value as ascertained by Arbitration or Public auction shall go to the Bankrupts Estate the remaining one third to the Corporation

Carried

Resolved that in reference to the letter received from Mr T. W. Parker the Council regret that his request cannot be complied with

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Town Surveyor be requested to supply Mr Hook with the permanent level opposite his premises ---

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That

107

The Surveyor's Report reference works in progrefs by Provincial Govt. be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the Accounts as presented for payment be pafsed & ordered to be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the state of the drainage in Block 4 be attended to by the Public works Committee and that they be requested to report thereon also that the Town Surveyor be requested to give estimate of probable cost of same

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That H. Wallace's Tender for Storm Channel Contract No.29 be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Page

That S. McKenzie's Tender for Contract No. 30 for reducing gradient in Wansbeck St. be accepted

Carried

108

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That Mr Johnstone's tender for Contract No. 31 be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That D. Millers tender for Contract No. 28 hardstone be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That should any tender not be taken up the lowest consecutive tender be accepted

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Shrimski

That at next meeting of Council I will move that the Resolution as regards the Town Surveyor's charges to Contractors be rescinded viz. Resolution of Nov. 7/67

109

Minutes of Special Meeting held Oct. 6/69

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken, Shrimski, Rule, Wansbrough, Page

The object of this meeting was the consideration of altering the channelling in Tyne & Itchen Streets & the Manure Depot

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Wansbrough

That the first Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the second Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

110

Minutes of Council Meeting held October 13th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Wansbrough, Rule, Shrimski, Page, Bee Anderson Morton and Aitken

Proposed by Cr. Wansbrough

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr Morris' application to be allowed to erect two Bridle posts opposite his premises in Wansbeck St. be granted with the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That D. Hendersons letter be referred to Surveyor with power to grant the request

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Petition of Severn Ward ratepayers reference Dee St. Lagoon be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That

111

the Petition of Ratepayers in High Ward be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Trustees be requested to ask His Honor to allow the Sinking Fund to be invested in good Freehold security in Oamaru

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Wansbrough

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the Notice Board at the old Marine Depot be removed to the present one

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Clause referred to in Cr. Shrimski

112

Notice of motion reference fees Surveyors be not rescinded

Carried by casting vote of H. W. the Mayor

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Bee

That all tenders for Corporation works be dealt with by the whole Council in Council

By Cr. Page

That the present state of Itchen St. between police camp and Severn St. be immediately taken into consideration

By Cr. Anderson

That steps be taken to preserve the trees planted by the Council and to repair the fences around the same

113

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct 27th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee Shrimski, Page, Rule, Anderson

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the minutes as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Be

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the Lease of Sec: 18 Blk 4 be granted to C. Galbraith subject to payment of arrears

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr Gee's letter lie on the table for consideration

Carried ---

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Be

That Mefs Hunt & Hambletons application be granted

Carried

Cr Wansbrough having tendered his

114

Resignation it was

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Cr Wansbroughs resignation be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the election of a Councillor for Thames Ward in [] of Cr. Wansbrough resigned take place in terms of Ordinance

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the second paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be taken into consideration with his notice of motion on same subject

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the state of the plots of trees be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

over.

115

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the unadopted portion of the Public Works Committee Report be referred back to them for further consideration

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the account as presented by paid

Carried

Cr. Page on behalf of Cr. Morton apologised for his non attendance

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That consideration of the condition of Itchen St. be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

116

Minutes of Special Meeting held Nov 5/69

Present H. W. the Mayor Crs. Page Rule, Headland, Anderson, and Aitken

A Letter from Cr. Shrimski having been read tendering his resignation it was

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Cr. Shrimski's resignation be not accepted unless he complies with Sec: 32 of the Otago Municipal Corporations Ordinance 1865

Carried

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

117

Minutes of Council Meeting held November 24th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Shrimski, Morton, Page Anderson, Headland, Aitken

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr B. Williams offer for the lease of surface land at the Awamoa Quarry be granted subject to approval of draft lease by the Councils expense of same to be borne by applicant

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk acknowledge the receipt of Mr T. W. Parker's letter and inform him that it is under the consideration of the Council & that the matter be referred to the Public works Committee for report

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Clause as inserted by the Solicitor in the draft lease of Municipal Leases be agreed to

Carried

118

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mr Grave's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for consideration

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mefs Bennett & Nixons application be granted under direction of Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Mefs Sumpter & Lemon's application be granted viz. to erect bridle posts opposite their premises in Thames St.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That H. Wallace's deposit be returned

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr. Meek be written to requesting him to supply particulars of his claim that until such particulars be supplied the Council decline to proceed in the matter

Carried

Over,

119

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That tenders be called for the Lease for one year of the Quarry formerly used by T. Jones provided the Town Clerk receives a guarantee from Jones that he gives up all claim (if any) for the current six months the working to be under the surveillance of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the consideration of Mr Grenfell's letter be deferred till next meeting

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Cr. Headland be elected a member of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Town Surveyor be requested to furnish estimate of cost of backing up channelling in Tyne & Itchen Sts.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the accounts as presented be paid Co-

120

The Town Clerk handed in the Afsefsment Roll as prepared by the Afsefsor

Resolved that a Special Meeting be called to consider Afsefsment Roll on Tuesday next

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That a letter be written to the Superintendent requesting His Honor to take into consideration the necefsity of taking immediate steps to further the erection of the Waitaki Bridge

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Page

That the surveyor be requested to furnish the Council with probable cost of making the well by Wansbeck St. available

By Cr. Shrimski

That the owners of Sections 1 & 2 of Block 4 be requested to fence that part of said property fronting Thames St. in consequence of it being dangerous to life

121

Minutes of Council Meeting Special held 30th November 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Page Headland, Shrimski, Bee, Aitken

The businefs of the meeting was to consider the Afsefsment Roll

Proposed Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Afsefsment Roll as presented be allowed

Carried

Cr. Shrimski difsenting

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

122

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 8th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken, Shrimski, Page, Headland, Anderson

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Town Clerk write to Mrs Campion informing her that the transfer is granted provided the written consent of Mr Campion to such transfer be received by the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mr T. Meeks account be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mr Lewis' letter as read (reference manure depot) be approved of and that the Public Works Committee be requested to see that a gate is erected

Carried

123

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Surveyor's Report of Decr 8th be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That No. 1 paragraph of Public Works Committees Report of 30th Nov be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the second paragraph of Public Works Committees Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the third paragraph of the Public Works Committees Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That paragraphs No. 4. 5. & 6 of the Public Works Committees Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That paragraph 7 be amended as follows "That

124

Tenders be called for printing or lithographing 200 or 400 copies of Municipal Leases on similar paper to that used for the Educational ones

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Paragraphs 8 & 9 of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That number ten paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be considered at next Council Meeting

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That B. Williams draft lease be referred to the Public works Committee for revisal

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That separate tenders be called for obtaining a sufficient supply of water from well by Wansbeck Street and

125

for erecting pumps for same

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the owners of Sections 1 & 2 Block 4 be requested to fence that part of said property fronting Thames St in consequence of it being dangerous to life

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Aitken

That the Surveyors Salary be increased to one hundred and fifty pounds per annum

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

Ino Page

Chairman

126

Minutes of Special Meeting of Council to consider amount of Rate held Decr. 15th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Page, Aitken, Shrimski

In consequence of intelligence of a serious accident having happened to the mail coach at the Kakanui resulting in lofs of life it was

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the meeting adjourn till 3 p.m. tomorrow

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Ino Page Chairman

Town Clerk

127

Minutes of Special Meeting held Decr. 16th 1869

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs Page Shrimski, Rule, Anderson, Headland

The object of the meeting was to fix the sale

After some discufsn on the subject His Worship stated that he should have to leave the chair in consequence of a meeting of the Dock Trust – It was then

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Cr. Page take the chair

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the rate for the ensuing year be one shilling in the pound including four penny special rate account Debentures

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Ino Page

Town Clerk

Chairman

128

Minutes of Council Meeting held 22 Dec. 1869

Present Crs. Page (in the chair) Morton Aitken, Bee, Rule, Shrimski, Anderson

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the request contained in the application made by Mefs Shrimski & Mofs be acceded to

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That MefsBennett and Nixsons application be granted the work to be done under the direction of the Town Surveyors

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Petition from the Ratepayers in Jetty Ward be received

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Petition

129

From the ratepayers in Jetty Ward be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That steps be taken to lease the Public Garden Reserved on certain conditions to be prepared by the Public Works Committee and laid before the Council for approval

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the accounts as presented be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mefs Ferguson & Mitchells tender for printing 400 copies at L4-10 (of the Municipal Corporation Leases) be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the Surveyor's salary be at the rate of one hundred and fifty pounds per annum to date from last quarter

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

130

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jany 19th 1870

Present His Worship The Mayor Crs. Rule, Morton, Headland, Bee, Shrimski

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mefs May & Irwins tender for the lease of quarry for the remainder of the twelve months

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the letter received from Mr. McCormack be referred back to the writer with request for him to name the parties who have been supplied with pipes

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mr Dunn's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That

131

Mr Moore's account be referred to the Finance Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Petition from the Volunteers be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to grant the request

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the consideration of the Surveyors Report reference plots of trees stand over for the present

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Surveyors Report reference Wansbeck St be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to carry out the work

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Committee's Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the second paragraph of the Public Works Committee's

132

Report be adopted

Carried

Resolved that the consideration of the third paragraph of the Public Works Committee to stand over till next Council Meeting

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Morton

That Mefs Willetts tender be accepted

Carried

Resolved that Mefs Watson & McIntosh's tenders stand over till completion of Willetts

Resolved that two shillings and sixpence per set of three copies of Municipal Lease be charged

Proposed by Cr. Morton

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the matter of Municipal rents in arrears be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Resolved that only one dayman be employed at present

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

133

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feby 16th 1870

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Rule, Bee, Page Shrimski

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mr Ashcroft be allowed to abandon the Lease of Municipal Section 6 Blk 38 without payment of arrears in consideration of the improvements effected thereon

Carried

Resolved that Herbert Edwards be granted the Lease applied for by him

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Mr Blacks letter reference Acclimatization Reserve etc be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr Headlands letter reference powder magazine be considered at next meeting of Council

Carried

134

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Petition reference Eden St. be received

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the Surveyors be requested to report by next meeting what the cost of carrying out the works in Eden St. will be

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Volunteers be allowed to fire at the Target erected by them Say 500 yards from the Town Belt

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr Jas. Gray be allowed to mortgage his lease to the Oamaru Land & Building Investment Society

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Page

That an advertisement be inserted in the Oamaru Times giving notice that parties six months in arrears of rent for Municipal Sections must pay the same within twenty one days or lease will be forfeited

Carried

135

Resolved that Lefsees of Municipal property carry out their conditions of purchase and enter into proper Lease before expiry of three months

Resolved that the account as presented by paid

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Alex Morton

Chairman

136

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 2nd 1870

Present Crs. Morton (in the chair) Rule, Anderson, Shrimski

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Mr Sumpters absence be excused

Carried

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Th correspondence having been read it was

Resolved that Mr Moore's letter be considered by the Finance Committee and that he be written to to that effect

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Town Clerk take what steps may be necefsary respecting Mr Bathgates letter reference Harper Black & Co Rates

Carried

Resolved that Mr Peets letter be referred to the full Council for consideration

Proposed by Cr. anderson'Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr Headlands application respecting powder magazine

137

cannot be entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the Rev. Norris application be referred to the Surveyors with power to act

Carried

The Town surveyor's Report reference Eden St. having been read it was

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the accounts as presented be paid excepting Mr Grenfells

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Town Clerk be instructed to collect the amounts due for kerbing and channelling in Wansbeck Street one month from date

Carried

Correct minutes

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Shrimski

That at next meeting of Council I will ask for the production of correspondence between the

138

Corporation & the Town surveyor respecting the Surveyor's absence from office and if he obtained the permission of the Council prior to leaving Oamaru

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

139

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 30th 1870

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Shrimski, Rule, Page, Aitken

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Mr Peet's application for reduction of rent of Municipal Section cannot be entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mr Williamson's application be granted under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Resolved that tenders be called for the lease of the quarry lately occupied by T. Jones.

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Shrimski

That

140

That taking into consideration the low financial position of the Council and that it is not likely to enter into any large and expensive works for some time to come I therefore beg to give notice that I will move at the next meeting of Council that the services of the Town Surveyor be dispensed with at the end of the present quarter

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

George Sumpter

Mayor

Town Clerk

141

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 13th 1870

Present H. W. the Mayor Crs. Shrimski Anderson Rule & Page

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Mr Hook's petition presented by Cr. Anderson be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Amderson

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr Hayton's petition be referred to the Public works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the petition from residents in Chelmer St be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

142

Crs. Anderson & Page having vacated their seats there being no quorum the meeting adjourned sine die

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

143

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 28th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Page, Shrimski, Rule, Aitken, Bee, Morton & Anderson

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That permifsion be granted to the Oamaru Dock Trust to use the Council Chambers for meetings

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mefs Gibbs & Rodgers application be granted under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Poposed by Cr. Shrismki

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That tenders be again called for lease of stone quarry lately occupied by T. Jones such notice to be twice advertized

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mefs Romaine & Cos letter be considered at next meeting

144

of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr Morton

That the accounts as read be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That Mefs Watson & McIntosh's tender be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

145

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 25th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee Shrimski, Anderson, Rule, Aitken, Headland

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That Mr Headland's application cannot be entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the account for fencing forwarded by the Roman Catholic Church Committee be paid viz. L4.7.6

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mr I. Wards application be not entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That P. Dooly's letter be referred to the surveyor for report

Carried

146

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mr Proctor's application be not entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the petition of the Roman Catholic Church Committee & Residents be granted under the direction of the Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That first paragraph of Public Works Committee report be deferred till the Town Surveyor has furnished a Report & that he be requested to do so by next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That second paragraph of Public Works Committees Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That third paragraph of P. W. C. Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That

147

Four and five paragraphs of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Mr Dunns letter be referred to the Surveyor with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That letters be written to Mefs Ashcroft & Hutchison requested them to use their influence in trying to get the Subsidy to Municipalities extended & that the letter from the Town Clerk at Clyde be replied to intimating the course taken by the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That two planks with hand rail be put across Chelmer Street and secured under direction of Town Surveyor

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the Surveyors Report dated 11th May be referred to the P. W. Committee for Report

Carried

148

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the advertising business of the Council be given to both papers

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That tenders be called for printing one hundred copies of the Citizens List & voting papers at per 100 to be in by 3. p. m. of 30th Instant

Carried

Resolved that a Special Meeting of Council be held at 8. P. m. of 30th to consider the above tenders

Resolved that T. Jone's tender for quarry be not accepted

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

149

Minutes of Special Meeting of Council held May 30th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Rule, Shrimski, Headland

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the tenders of the "Oamaru Times" for printing the Citizens' List and voting papers be accepted

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

S Gibbs

Town Clerk

Mayor

150

Minutes of General Meeting of Council held June 8th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Aitken, Rule, Shrimski, Page

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the Report of the Town Surveyor reference drainage Torridge St. be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That the hole in Block 3 be filled in provided Mr France consents

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That tenders be called for supply of Kerosene at per gallon for next six months

George Sumpter

Carried

Town Clerk

Correct minutes

S Gibbs

Mayor

151

Minutes of General Meeting held June 22nd 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Rule Anderson, Page, Shrimski, Bee & Aitken

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the minutes as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Mr Moore's application be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That the application of Mr Jonas Ward be not entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Aitken

That Mr Johnstons tender for Kerosene be

152

not accepted and that fresh tenders be called to be in by next meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the surveyor's Report of 11th May be adopted

Carried

Resolved that tenders be called for the erection of Bridge in Eden St

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the third paragraph of Public Works Committees Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That the accounts as presented be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That another dayman be engaged by the Surveyor

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Samuel Shrimski

Town Clerk

Chairman

153

Present at Special Meeting of Council held June 27th 1870

His Worship the Mayor Crs. Aitken. Rule, Anderson, Morton

Proposed by Cr. Aitken

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That tenders be called for making dam across the creek tenders to be in at three tomorrow & that the Surveyor be instructed to engage six men to make a cut for creek

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Samuel Shrimski

Town Clerk

Chairman

154

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 6th 1870

Present Crs. Shrimski (in the chair) Headland, Page, Rule

Resolved that the minutes of the previous meeting as read be adopted

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mefs May & Irwin be granted lease of quarry for six months more at same rental

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That no objection will be raised by the Council to Mr Headland excavating a hole in the bank by the beach for storage of gunpowder

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the accounts as read be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Page

That Mr Johnsons tender for supply of Kerosene for next six months be accepted

Carried

157

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mr D. Henderson's tender for bridge be accepted and if not taken up by him the tenders be taken in rotation

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That a Special Meeting of Council be called for July 8th those present to act as a Court of Revision

Carried

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

S Gibbs

Mayor

158

Minutes of council Meeting held July 20th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Bee, Shrimski, Rule, Page

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Resolved that the application of the Horticultural Society be not granted

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr Morton's resignation be accepted

Carried

Resolved that Jm. Martins account stand over till particulars have been obtained

The Pay Sheet as presented was pafsed for payment

Proposed by Cr. Shrimski

Seconded by Cr. Bee

That a vote of thanks be recorded in the minute book in favor of His Worship the Mayor

Carried

His Worship ion reply tendered his thanks to the Councillors for their vote and as a body for the courtesy

159

Shown him during his tenure of office

Proposed by Cr. Bee

Seconded by Cr. Shrimski

That a vote of thanks be recorded on the minute book to the Town Clerk & Town Surveyors for their courtesy and attention

Carried

The town clerk in reply begged to thank the Council for the vote accorded him & assured the Council that he appreciated it and that it afforded him as much pleasure as any emolument could

The town surveyor begged to endorse what had just been said by the Town Clerk

Councillor Shrimski, Bee, Aitken & Morton were mentioned as the retiring Councillor.

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

160

Minutes of Council Meeting held Augt. 3rd 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Councillors, Mainland, Thomson, Falconer, Page, Rule & Heartland

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the consideration of Mr. Wylies application to be allowed to transfer his lease stand over till next ordinary meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the consideration of Mr Gibbs' letter be deferred till next ordinary meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the surveyor's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Page

That the certified accounts be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the

161

Following gentlemen be appointed members of the Public Works & Reserve Committee viz Crs. Mainland, Rule, Thomson, & Page

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the following gentlemen be appointed members of Finance Committee viz Crs. Anderson Laurenson, Falconer & Headland

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the whole Council be formed into a Committee to consider the Bye Laws to meet next Tuesday evening

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Pope

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the Town Clerk furnish Council next Tuesday evening a Balance Sheet of Assets and Liabilities to that date and that a meeting be then held for the consideration of the Mayors Honorarium

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Page

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Salaries of all officers of the Council be taken into consideration next Tuesday evening

Carried

162

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the meetings of the Council be held on every alternate Wednesday at 8 p. m.

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

163

Minutes of Special Meeting of Council held Augt. 9th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Rule Headland, Thomson, Mainland, Falconer Laurenson

His Worship having taken the chair & stated that the object of the meeting was the consideration of Honorariums, Salaries & Bye Laws it was

Resolved that during the discufsion as to the Honorarium Cr. Rule take the chair it was then

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Mayor's Honorarium be Fifty two pounds for the current year

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the services of the Town Surveyor be dispensed with at end of present quarter

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Salary of the Town Clerk be L100 per annum at two & a half per cent on collection of Rates

Carried

164

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the Afsefsors Salary be Thirty Pounds

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Salary of the Inspector of Nuisances be Twenty five Pounds per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the Auditors' Salary be five guineas each

Carried

In consequence of the great deduction made in the Salary & in order that the Council might take steps to receive applications for the office the Town Clerk tendered his resignation

After considerable discufsion it was

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Town Clerk be requested to withdraw his resignation so that the Salary may be reconsidered at next Council Meeting

Carried

The town Clerk as requested withdrew his resignation

The Town Clerk stated that the

165

Next matter for consideration was the Bye Laws

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the consideration of the Bye Laws be postponed

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

166

Minutes of Council Meeting held Augt. 17th 1870

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Headland, Rule & Laurenson

Resolved that the minutes of previous meeting as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the letter from the Roman Catholic Church Committee be referred to the Public Works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the upset price of Section 7 Block XXII be L5 per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr McCormacks letter be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. rule

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the letters received from Mefs Battersby & Bicknell stand over for two months and at end of that time the Public Works Committee report to the Council

Carried

167

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted the work to be done by the daymen

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Second (2) paragraph of the Public Works Committee report be adopted & that the Clerk give notice to the owners of property referred to

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That in reference to Mr Gibbs' letter the matter be referred to a Committee for report Committee to consist of following Councillors Thomson, Mainland, Laurenson, Falconer & Rule

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Resolution proposed by myself at last council Meeting be not rescinded

Carried

The Town Clerk having handed in his resignation it was

Resolved that his resignation be accepted

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That

168

For the first three months after the rates have been levied the Town Clerk be in attendance for two nights in the week from 7 to 9 p.m. for receipt of rates viz. Tuesdays & Saturdays in addition to the usual office hours from 11 to 1.—

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That an advertisement be inserted in the local papers calling for applications for the office of Town Clerk stating hours of attendance & amount of Salary: applications to be in on or Before the 31st Instant – Bond required £250—

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the election of a Councillor for High Ward be on Saturday week 27th Inst & Wednesday the 24th Inst the day of Nomination

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Wylies application to be allowed to transfer his lease to Mrs. Wylie stand over for consideration till next ordinary meeting of Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the accounts

169

Be referred to the Finance Committee with power to pay if found correct

Carried

The Town Clerk drew the Council's attention to the fact that it would be necessary to get the Auditors to audit the Council books prior to his leaving office

Resolved that the auditors be requested to audit the accounts to end of August

Resolved that A. Hiddlestone be appointed foreman of works

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Rule

To make crossings one in Wansbeck St one from Tees St. to Thames St. one to the Post office and one across Thames St & Coquet St.

170

Minutes of Special Meeting held Aug 27th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Laurenson

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That Mr W. Ash's tender be accepted

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting held Aug. 29th 1870

Present H. W. the Mayor Crs. Mainland Rule Falconer

Mr. Ash having thrown up his tender it was

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That fresh tenders for the erection of dam be called to be in by 12 noon of 30th Inst.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the dam

171

To be erected be made in continuation of the old dam nearest the mouth of creek and carried in an oblique direction say with an angle of six feet

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Special Meeting held Augt. 30th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Falconer Mainland, Thomson, Headland

Pending the consideration of the tenders for erection of dam a telegram was received from the government asking the Council not to accept any tender till engineer who was on his way to Oamaru had arrived – The Council in consequence adjourned ‘sine die’

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

172

Minutes of Council Meeting held Augt. 31st 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Rule Headland, Laurenson, Young, Mainland, Thomson, Falconer

Resolved that the minutes of previous meetings as read be adopted

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mefs Hunter & Goodfellows application be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That Mr Parsons application be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr Ash’s deposit be returned

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Laurenson

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr Hendersons application be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That

173

The Report from Committee appointed to consider Mr Gibbs' letter be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That the accounts be referred to the Finance Committee with power to pay if found correct

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Cr. Rules motion reference making crofsings be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

The Applications for the office of Town Clerk were then opened and the voting taken with following results

J. Locke	2 Votes
N. Simms	1 "
E. W. Roxby	3 "
T. McKenzie	0 "
M. Grenfell	0 "
A. Morton	0 "

Mr E. W. Roxby was declared duly elected to the office of Town Clerk

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Locke's resignation as Auditor be not accepted

Carried

174

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Laurenson

That Mr Roxby's appointment as Town Clerk date from October 1st 1870

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Wylie be allowed to transfer the lease of Municipal Section to Mrs Wylie

Carried

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

Jas Udall

Mayor

175

Special Meeting of Council held Sept. 8th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Headland, Mainland, Rule, Thomson & Falconer

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Locke's letter be referred to Public Works Committee with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr. J. Hill's tender be accepted and should he fail to take it up the tenders be taken consecutively

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That a letter be written to the Government pointing out the advisability of making some arrangements to appoint an authorized person to engage a few men in case of storms to keep the creek open to prevent damage

Carried

George Sumpter

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

Jas Udall

Mayor

176

Minutes of General Meeting of Council held Sept 14th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Councillors Rule, Falconer, Young Mainland Thomson

Resolved that the minutes of previous meetings as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the upset price of Section 8 Block 2 be Ten Pounds

Carried

The Town clerk drew attention to the advisability of dealing with the Leases of Municipal Sections as a whole and not separately as the upset prices had been fixed by the Council

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr Upton be paid the amount due [Mott] viz L1-1-6

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr. T. Dumas letter be referred to the Public works Committee for report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That

177

Mr Laurenson's resignation be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Council do not entertain the application from Mr Hardy on behalf of Landon Board

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Gray's application be accepted to and that he be authorized to erect the requisite Shed price not to exceed Five Pounds

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Second paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the third paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

178

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded Cr. Mainland

That the fourth paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted provided Mr Moore put crossings anywhere where required and that his tenure be during the pleasure of Council and pay one pound as Royalty: that he be informed that the Council are desirous of affording him every facility but as it is impossible to predict the further requirements of the Town the Council inform him that he must hold himself prepared to cover all or any parts of race the Council may require and to make any alteration necessary and that the Council make no compensation

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the fifth paragraph of the Public works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the accounts be referred to the Finance Committee with power to pay if found correct

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Nomination day for election of Councillor for High Ward take place on Thursday 22nd the election on following Monday

Carried

179

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Young be appointed member of the Public Works & Reserve Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That applications for the office of Afsefsor be called to be in by next Ordinary meeting of the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Standing Orders be suspended

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That preliminary steps be taken towards appointment of Inspector of Nuisances

Carried

His Worship the Mayor having requested permifsion to vacate the chair it was Resolved that Cr. Headland act as Chairman

180

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Young

That nine copies of each Ordinance viz for 1865 & Empowering & 1867 be applied for to the Government gratuitously

Carried

Resolved that application be made to the Government for Subsidy on Rates to date

Resolved that there being no quorum of Finance Committee the Council act as a Finance Committee

Resolved that Hiddlestone receive one shilling per day extra

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Town Clerk

A. J. Headland

for Mayor

181 blank

182 blank

183

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 28th 1870

Present Cr. Headland (in the chair) Rule, Falconer, Anderson, Young Mainland Thomson Grave

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Mr Peets application for Nightman Licence be granted

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Gedyer's letter be referred to the Public Works committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mefs Thomson & letter be referred to the Council's Solicitors for their opinion as to rights of Council in the matter

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mefs Watson & McIntosh be written to & informed that if they are willing to take up their tender for erecting pump etc the Council has resolved to go on with the work

Carried

184

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That first Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the second Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the third Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the fourth Paragraph of the Public works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Cr. Grave be elected a member of Finance Committee

Carried

Resolved that the Accounts be referred to the Finance Committee with power to pay if found correct

185

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Election of Afsefsor be by show of hands

Carried

The voting was then taken as under

S. Gibbs	0
E. Pearce	0
R. Hewat	1
T. Glafs	0
T. King	0
M. Grenfell	5

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr. M. Grenfell be elected Afsefsor for ensuing year

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Afsefsment Roll be completed by end of October

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Public works Committee be requested to inspect the state of the drainage by Mr Hood's property

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That Mr Moore be requested to make a dam across

186

The mouth of the creek by the Post Office four feet broad and eighteen inches higher than the water level

Carried

Correct minutes

George Sumpter

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

187

Minutes of General Meeting of Council held Oct. 12th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Councillors Mainland, Headland Falconer, Rule, Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Mefs Smart & Lanes request to erect Verandah in front of their premises be granted with the condition that it be nine feet high in the lowest part & not within the kerb

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Clerk be instructed to request Mefs Watson & McIntosh to proceed with the work immediately in terms of their tender

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Moore be written to by the clerk to the effect That acting under the advice of the Council Solicitors they hereby withdraw from you any right or permifsion they have given you to change the course of the Creek

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr. Moore's application to plant Trees in the Town Belt be referred to the Public Works Committee for Report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the first Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Second Paragraph of the Public Works Committee Report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the account for extra work at Dam be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. rule

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the accounts be paid when the Council are in funds

Carried

189

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Clerk apply to the Provincial Treasurer for the payment by Government Subsidy now due

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That nine copies of each of the following Ordinances be purchased viz "Otago Municipal Corporations Ordinance 1865" "Empowering Ordinance " & Municipal Corporations Act 1867

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

190

Minutes of General Meeting of Council held Nov. 10th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Councillors Young, Rule, Falconer, Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk write to the Provincial Treasurer acknowledging Receipt of L419. 17. 3 and that he apply for the Balce. Due to the corporation to be remitted as early as possible –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr Grenfell's request for extension of time be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mefs Sumpter & Lemon's application to make right of way be granted under the Supervision of the Public Works Committee –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That (1) Section 11 Block 79 applied for by Mr. John Spence be put up to Public Auction (the lease of)

Carried

191

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk inform Mr Moore that no obstacle will be thrown in his way by the Council in his making a bridge over the Oamaru Creek from Opposite the Empire Hotel to his property Herstlet's Claim

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the Clerk advice Constable Patrick Kelligher that he has been appointed Inspector of Nuisances at a salary of L25 pr. Ann. and that he enter on his duties forthwith

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the consideration of Mr Aitken's letter on behalf of the Boating Company lie over till next Meeting of the Council

Carried

It having been brought forward that a ditch had been made round the Agricultural & Pastoral Assoc. Reserve it was

Proposed Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the consideration of the ditch made by the Northern Agricultural & Pastoral Association be brought up for discussion at the next Meeting of the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the accounts as read be paid

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

William Rule

Town Clerk

193

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 23rd 1870

Present Cr. rule (in the chair) Mainland, Falconer, Grave Headland & Thomson –

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Inspection of the Well contract No 35 now completed by Mefs Watson & McIntosh be referred to the Public works committee to report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Clerk write to Mr Gee to inform him that his is in arrears for rent & that when it is paid, the Council will take his present application into consideration

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Clerk [be requested to] write to the Government requesting them to put the Crane and Jetty road in order & explaining the inconvenience under which the district labors for want of means to land heavy weights – And that the Council are

194

strongly opposed to a lease of any part of the Beach, Jetty, or reclaimed land being granted to any boat Company

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Aitken be informed that the Council have written to the Government with respect to the Jetty Road & Crane they are therefore unable to give any decided answers until a reply has been received

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Clerk write to the owners of the Section at the corner of Tees and Itchen Street, calling attention to the dangerous state of the ground & requesting them to immediately fence the same in accordance with Clause XIII of the Empowering Ordinance

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That John Martin's account be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

The Town Clerk handed in the Assessment Roll as prepared by the assessor

195

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Headland

That the Clerk be requested to prepare a return of all the Quarrie Reserves purchased by the Council, with the Number of Block, Section, Acreage, whether let or leased and to whom, and the amount of arrears if any –

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

196

Special Meeting of Council held 29th Nov. 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Grave, Rule, Headland, Falconer Thomson –

The business of the Meeting was to consider the Assessment Roll

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Assessment Roll as presented be allowed

Carried

E. W. Roxby

Correct Minutes

Town Clerk.

Jas Udall

Mayor

197

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 7th 1870

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Rule, Young, Headland Grave, & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Clerk inform Sergt. Bullen that the Council approve of the Fence proposed to be put round the Gaol Reserve

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Constable Kelligher be informed that his appointment of "Inspector of Nuisances" date from Dec. 7th

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mefs Greenfield & McKenzie's application be referred to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr. James Henderson be written to by the clerk and inform him that the Council will not reduce the rent of Sect: 20 Bl: 43. Below the upset Price L2.8.

Carried

198

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the first Paragraph of the Public works Committee report be adopted – that the work be done at once under the supervision of the P.M. Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Henderson

That the second Paragraph of the Public Works Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr Gee's application to lease Quarry Reserve for seven years be granted (Sec: 47. Bl: VI O. Dist)

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That a special Meeting of Council be called for Tuesday next to fix the amount of rate

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

199

Minutes of Special Meeting of Council held Decr. 13th 1870

Present. His worship the Mayor Cr. Headland, Falconer, rule Thomson, Mainland, Grave

The business of the Meeting was to fix the amount of Rate

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the rate for the ensuing year be (1/6) one shilling and sixpence in the pound inclusive of amount to pay interest on Debentures

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

200

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 21st 1870

Present, His worship the Mayor Crs. Rule, Mainland, Falconer, Headland Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That sections 3 & 33 Block 72 applied for by Mefs Thomson & [o] be put up to auction at the upset price –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Section 20 Block 43 applied for by Mr. James Henderson be put up to auction at the upset price L2.8.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That His Worship the Mayor be requested to obtain from the Government the Crown Grants of Quarry Reserves

Carried

201

Proposed by Cr. Henderson

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the following advertisement be inserted in each of the Oamaru Papers once a week for a fortnight "Tenders for Lease of Quarry Reserves

	[]	R.	P.
Sections 61 Block 4. O. D.	2.	0.	0
67 " 5 " "	1.	0.	30
68 " " " "	1.	1.	16
69 " " " "	6.	0.	6
70 " " " "	2.	0.	0
42 " " " "	4.	0.	0

for 7. 14 or 21 years will be received by the Town Clerk up to Janr 31st 1871"

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

202

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janr. 4th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Thomson, Mainland, Rule, Falconer Headland, Grave

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the Minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the Clerk inform Mr. McFarlane, that the Council are willing to allow him 15/- per chain, being the amount in accordance with Fencing Ordinance

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Mortons application to crofs foot path with Wheelbarrows be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mefsr. May & Irwins application to Lease Quarry Reserve for 6 months at the rate of L5 pr. ann: be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr. Moores

Account be referred to next [fineral] Meeting, and that the clerk be instructed to refer to the Books to obtain all the information possible for presentation on that occasion

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That Middleton's wages be reduced to 8/-

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr. K. Ramsay be instructed to lift the Crown Grants of Quarry Reserves

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Clerk request Mr. Ashcroft to board the fence in Wansbeck Street to the Street Level, so as to allow the Council to fill in foot path

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Sign Board be taken away from the Old

204

Manure Depot & be re erected at the new one –

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That an advertisement be inserted once in each newspaper “The New Manure Depot being now open notice is hereby given that any person depositing Rubbish or Manure in any part of the Town will be prosecuted”.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Clerk be requested to write Provincial Treasurer urging payment of the amount of Subsidy due, also the two accounts paid by the Council on a/c of the Government.

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Mainland

That plans and specifications be prepared & Tenders called for the formation of that portion of Wansbeck Street, between Hull Street & its Junction with Severn Street

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

205

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janr. 18th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Thomson, Rule, Falconer Grave, & Headland –

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

That the Clerk write to the Secretary of St Luke's Vestry & inform him that as the charge is not a rate levied but cash paid by the Council, they are not empowered to remit the claim

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That sections 2 & 22 Block 34 applied for by Mr O'Meagher [?] & section 15 Block 82 applied for by Mr. Kerr per Mr. Connell be put up to auction at the upset price

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That section 10 Block 4 applied for by Mr. J. Martin be put up to auction the upset price to be L20 "

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the application from the Secretary of the Oamaru School Committee for the use of the Council Chambers be not entertained

Carried

206

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mr Peet's application for reduction of rent on Sec: 14 Block 27 be not entertained

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Committee report, be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the 2nd. paragraph of the Public works Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That a special meeting be called for Wednesday next to consider Mr. c. G Moores claim, and that Mefsr. Gibbs, Sumpter & Moore be invited to attend

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That Cr. Mainland's motion stand over till next ordinary Meeting of the Council and that meantime the

207

The Surveyor's Office be searched for the necessary plans

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That a Sub Committee consisting of Mefrs Rule, Thomson Mainland & the mover, be appointed to prepare a list of Maps, Plans etc in the Surveyor's office and to hand the same with key, to the town Clerk -

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

208

Minutes of Special Meeting held Janr. 25th 1871.

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Young, Andersons, Thomson Grave, Rule, Falconer, Headland – also Present by invitation Mr C. G. Moore, Mr T. Gibbs & Mr G. Sumpter who stated what they remembered of the circumstances –

The object of this Meeting was the consideration of a claim made by Mr C. G. Moore on the Corporation for L38.15.6.

After considerable discussion, the Council Resolved itself into a Committee, it was then

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the first item of L 6.6. be not paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the 2nd Item L 3.18.9 be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 3rd Item L 20.7.9 be not paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 4th Item L 3.19. be not paid

Carried

209

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 5th Item L 2.2.0 be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the 6th Item L2.2.0 be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Council after a patient consideration of the Case Submitted by Mr. C. G. Moore award him the sum of L8.2.9

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

210

Minutes of Council Meeting held Febr 1st 1871

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Ruler, Young Grave, Headland, Thomson –

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the application from Mary Ann Wansborough to lease Section 6 Block 5 at a rental of four pounds per ann: be not entertained as the Council decline reducing the upset price.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the accounts as read be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Cr. Mainlands motion 'for plans & specifications to be prepared for the formation of that portion of Wansbeck Street, between Hull Street & its Junction with Severn Street' stand over for six weeks

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

211

Minutes of Council Meeting held Febr 15th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Councillors, Anderson, Young, Rule, Mainland Falconer, & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr Hays application to have footpath filled in be granted, the work to be done by dayman

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That no obstacles be thrown in Mr Moore's way by the Council in making a Dam & race near the Pound but that Mr. Moore must hold himself prepared to comply should he be requested to remove the same at any future period by the Government

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the accounts as read be paid

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Clerk be requested to write to the trustees of the Sinking Fund

212

To ask them to furnish the Council with a statement showing how the last sum that was handed to them in Nov 1869 has been invested together with particulars of the Interest and to intimate that £200 due Nov: last has been voted by the Council.

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

213

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 1st 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Falconer, Mainland, Grave & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Section 6 Block 5 applied for by Mr. J. Wansbrough be put up for auction at the upset price

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Hardy (Clerk to the Landon Local Board) be informed that the sign board is erected on government land & the Council do not consider it will cause any nuisance

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Left Bullin's letter lay over till next morny. Meeting of the Council, in the meantime the Clerk to communicate with the Hospital Committee and ask whether the Buildings at the Camp are required by them

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the

214

accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 15th 1871

Present Cr. Mainland (in the chair) Crs. Anderson, Thomson & Young

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That this Meeting be adjourned until Monday the 20th March

Carried

Jas Udall

Mayor

215

Minutes of adjourned Meeting of Council held March 20th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Thomson, Mainland, Young, Falconer Anderson & Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Sect: 29 Block 14 applied for by Mr Evans be put up for auction at the upset price L4-

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Section 6 Block 38 applied for by Mr. J. T. Richards be put up to auction at the upset price of

L6-

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Rapson's application be referred to the P. W. Committee with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Cr. Rule

That the offer of Prison labour made by the Commissr. of Police per Left. Bullen be accepted and that the clerk be instructed to write to that effect

Carried

216

A Telegram from His Honor the superintendent was read intimating that His Excellency the Governor will probably visit Oamaru about the 31st Instant

It was Proposed by Cr. Falconer

& Seconded by Cr. Grave

That a sum not exceeding Thirty Pounds (£30.) be voted towards the reception of His Excellency

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Crs. Headland Anderson, Falconer, Grave, Rule & Young be appointed on behalf of the Council Committee to receive his Excellency with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mefsr. Locke & Fotheringham be referred to the Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug. 9th 1871 when the auditors Salary was fixed at £5.5. each for the year

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the accounts as presented be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That Mr. Grenfell be appointed to prepare plans & specifications for the formation of that portion of

217

Wansbeck Street between Hull Street and its Junction with Severn Street, under the instructions of the Public Works Commee and that the plans be laid before the Council at an early date

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

218

Minutes of Committee Meeting for reception of His Excellency Sir Geo: F. Bowen K G. CMG held 21st March 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Rule, Headland, & Grave

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the following gentlemen be requested to act on the reception Committee with power to add to the number

Mr Ashcroft

Mr Gilkison

“ Sumpter

“ Clapcott

Hon. “ H. J. Miller

“ Hassell

“ “ J. McLean

“ McMaster

“ “ M. Holmes

“ Cd: Julius

“ W. J. Steward

“ Wm. Filleul

“ T. W. Parker R. N.

Dr. Webster

“ H. France

“ Wait

Rev. Alg. Gifford

“ Fleming

“ Todd

“ Lee

“ Norris.

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Town Clerk be asked to write letters of invitation to the above gentlemen & forward same.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. rule

That the first meeting be held on Thursday next at 2 o'clock

Carried

219

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Copy of addrefs be submitted to the Council for its adoption at its next meeting

Carried

Resolved that the Council hold a special meeting on Thursday evening next.

Jas Udall

Mayor

220

Special Meeting of Council held March 23rd 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Cr. Headland

Cr. Grave

Cr. Falkner

Cr. Mainland

Cr. Rule

The following Addrefs was submitted for approval

To His Excellency

Sir Geo. Ferguson Bowen Knight Grand of the most Distinguished order of St. Michael & St. George, Governor & Commander-in-Chief in and over His Majesty's Colony of New Zealand & its Dependencies & Vice-Admiral of the same-

May it Please your Excellency

We the Mayor and Town Councillors of Oamaru, meet and welcome your Excellency, with feelings of great satisfaction on this your Excellency first visit to our town and Community and although perhaps at the moment the great depression pervading all interests may be severely and individually discouraging there can be no doubt of the collective feelings of Loyalty to the Queen, our beloved Sovereign in the person of her representative

In Welcoming your

Excellency it would ill become us perhaps on the present occasion to intrude matters upon you which can only be profitably discussed when submitted to your Excellency through the usual legitimate advisers of the Crown-

The Town and District

221

Of Oamaru promise to become most valuable to the Province of Otago and as a natural consequence, their increasing importance must add to the General prosperity of the Colony over which your Excellency must exercise so much influence - Our Public Works, conducive to this prosperity need only the aid which has so often been promised and which your Excellency will have an opportunity greatly to assist in advancing.

We cannot of course refer to the general improvement of our Town, in as much as this being your Excellency's first official visit there can be no points of comparison but if, in the course of a year or two, your Excellency should revisit Oamaru, we hope that the two great works in the Waitaki Bridge & the Oamaru Dock upon which our hopes of prosperity so greatly depend will be accomplished facts.

In conclusion will your Excellency permit us to express our pleasure at the opportunity afforded for this address. And we beg to assure your Excellency of our sincere wish, that your term of responsibility whilst in the Government may be crowned with the success that all Good government commands.

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the address as read be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falkner

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the clerk

222

Be instructed to have the address expressed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falkner

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the clerk be instructed to secure conveyances for the Mayor & Council to meet the Governor at the Town boundary.

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

223

Minute of Council Meeting held 29th March 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor_ Crs. Mainland, Young, Grave, Thomson, Anderson -

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

The Council having taken into consideration Mr Locke's Letter, the Clerk be requested to write to Mr Locke calling his attention to the letter sent to him under date 24th March and inform him that the amount therein stated would be payable on the 31st July next.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That tenders be called for supply of Kerosene @ per Gall for the next 3 months, the tenderers to state Brands

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That tenders be called for the work in Wansbeck Street. Plans & Specifications to be seen at the Surveyors Office, Tenders to be in this day fortnight.

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall Mayor

Town Clerk

224

Minutes of Council Meeting held Apr. 12th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Rule, Young, Falconer, Headland, Anderson & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the clerk inform Left. Bullen that the buildings at the Old Camp are required for Hospital purposes & that the Council are therefore unable to accede to his request. The Clerk to write to Mr. Sumpter and inform him that the buildings will be retained.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Public Works Commee be requested to look out for a suitable locality for a Manure Depot and to report at the next meeting of the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the government be asked to grant permission to the Council to form a Manure Depot on the Beach without the precincts of the Town

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Rule

225

That being what the Government consented to withhold from sale the Sections in Glen Street under their control, and have recommended application to this Council for its consent to the abandonment of the Municipal Reserves in Block 55 to 59 with a view to securing to the Volunteers the Range at present used by them, the Clerk be instructed to write to the Provincial Secretary intimating that this Council, having regard to the desirability of encouraging the Volunteer Movement and to the expressed wish of a large number of the inhabitants will make no objection to such abandonment or to the relinquishment of the Street line also that a copy of their resolution be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Oamaru Rifles

Carried

A letter was read from Mr Spence stating that he was about fencing between Municipal Section 21 & Section 12 Block 79

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Mefsr's Maude & Bee's Tender to supply Kerosene for the next three months @ 3/9[halfpenny]

per Gall be accepted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Henry Johnston's Tender of L188.4.11[halfpenny] culvert 3/6 pr. Lineal [] for whole work in Wansbeck Strret be accepted & that he be allowed 3 months to complete the work

Carried

226

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the approximate Estimate of Income & Expenditure for the year ending 31st March 1872 as presented to the Council be forwarded to Provl. Govt Gazette

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motions

1 By Cr. Falconer

That the Meetings of the Council during the Winter Months be either on Tuesday or Thursday evenings at 7 o'clock

2 By Cr. Young

That a Portable Sentry Box be supplied to the Police in charge of Prisoners working for the Council also for the Council to take into consideration the necessity of calling for tenders for carting stone.

227

Minutes of Special Meeting held April 19th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Cr. Headland, Anderson, Rule, Thomson Mainland, Young –

The object of the Meeting was to consider the tenders for work in Wansbeck Street

Henry Johnston not having come forward it was

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That John Johnstons tender being the next lowest for the whole work viz L208 – Culvert 3/ for gd. be accepted & should he fail to take it up, the tenders to be taken consecutively

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the P. W. Commee. Be authorized to select a suitable site for a Manure Depot within the town boundary.

Carried

Jas Udall

Mayor

228

Minutes of Council Meeting Held Apr. 26th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Young, Mainland, Thomson, Headland Rule & Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr Spences letter be remitted to the Public W. Commee.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the applicn. from the Secretary Oamaru School Commee. be referred to the Public Works Commee. with Power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mr. Locke to remove gravel from the Well in Wansbeck Street for the purpose required .

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

229

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That a Portable Sentry Box be provided for the Police in charge of the prisoners employed on Municipal Works

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That Tenders be called for the supply of not less than 500 gd. of blue stone, at per gd. to be delivered near the Council chambers or the Goal. Tenders to be in by the 10th May.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the P. W. Comee. Be requested to examine and report upon the open Drains in the town.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the Standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Clerk be instructed to write to the local Members requesting them to give their aid towards securing the continuance of the Subsidy to the Municipalities.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Rule

That the standing

230

orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Footpaths in Eden Street be formed, the work to be done by the daymen, under the supervision of the P. W. Committee

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Anderson

That the formation and Metalling of Tees Street be the next work undertaken by the Council

231

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 10th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Anderson, Mainland, Young, Rule Falconer, Headland, Thomson

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Minutes as read be confirmed

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mr. King to change the right of way in Itchen Street to its permanent place, the work to be done under the supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr. May be informed that no action can be taken by the Council until they have been furnished by Mr. May of the exact place he wishes to seek for Blue Stone

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances be referred to the Public Works committee to report at the next Meeting of the Council

Carried

232

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mefsr. Spence & Grave to build on the corner of Coquet & Thames Street as per plan submitted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the 1st Paragraph of the Public Works Commee. report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the 2nd Paragraph of the Public Works Commee. report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Accts. as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thompson

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That Mr. Goodfellow's application be not granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Richd. Purvis Tender for the supply & cartage of Bluestone for Metalling @ 3/7 pr. Cubic Yard
be

233

accepted, provided he undertakes to deliver the quantity within a Period of 4 Months –

that payment be made on every 100 yards delivered at the rate of 75 perc. & should no stone be laid
down in 12 days from this date, the comp cut to be invalid, Tenders to be taken in rotation

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the future Meetings of the Council
be held on Thursday instead of Wednesday Evening at ¼ past Seven o'clock

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the formation and Metalling of Tees Street be proceeded with as soon as possible

Carried

Correct Minutes

Jas Udall

Mayor

Eustace W. Roxby

Town Clerk

Notice of Motion By Cr. Falconer

That all Persons Tendering for Corporation works will be required to make a Deposit of 2 1/2 per
Cnt. at time of tendering which deposit will be forfeited upon refusal of the tenderer to take up
contract –

234

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 25th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor

Crs. Headland, Falconer, Grave, Mainland Young & Thompson –

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr Young

That permission be given to Mr Collis to place stone near the Esplanade Fence

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr May be informed that he may search for Blue Stone on the spot selected by him provided it is on Municipal Reserve and that if he should not continue the working, he must hold himself liable to leave the place in a condition satisfactory to the Council; and that he pay a minimal rental of one shilling per week and hold the same for a term not exceeding six months

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the pay sheet as presented be passed for payment

Carried

235

Mr Purvis having failed to take up his contract for the supply & cartage of bluestone accepted at last Meeting.

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mefsr Battersby & Haylock be allowed to take up Battersby Tender for the supply & cartage of Bluestone & 57 per Cubic Yard

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That all persons tendering for Corporation works will be required to make a Deposit of 2 1/2 percent at time of tendering which Deposit will be forfeited upon a tenderer refusing to take up his tender

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move – That the Public Works Commee be empowered to have the channel widened in the Oamaru Creek, opposite Oamaru Hotel.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move That the P.W. Commee. be requested to inspect the siding in Isis Street & if necessary to have repairs made

Carried

E. W. Roxby

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

Jas Udall Mayor

236

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 8th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Young & Falconer

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Mr T. H. Brown's letter be referred to the Public Works Comee. with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Captn. Sewell's & Jane Whites' accounts for fencing adjoining Municipal Sections be referred to the Public Works Commee. to report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

That the clerk be instructed to have 50 or 100 copies of the Citizens Roll printed & that he be authorized to arrange the price of printing the same

Carried

E. W. Roxby

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

237

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Falconer

That 200 yds of the Blue Stone now being delivered be broken up for metal, the same to be done by contract

Correct minutes

Jas Udall

E. W. Roxby

Mayor

238

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 22nd 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Falconer, Thomson, Young, Mainland Rule, Anderson, Grave

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Anderson

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Wesleyan Minister Rev. M. Lee be exempt from paying the rates on his house

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr John Johnstones letter be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Anderson

That the Publics' Works Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Tenders be

239

called for breaking 200 yards/cubic/ of Bluestone for metal

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That a Special Meeting of Council be called for July 10th those present to act as a Court of Revision

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the clerk receive five Pounds for the extra time and trouble taken by him for the Governors Reception

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move – That the clerk be requested to write to the Local Members calling their attention to the state of the Government Main Streets running thro' this town

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Falconer

That the pay of the Poll Clerks be taken into consideration at the next General Meeting of the Council

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

280

Minutes of Special Meeting held 4th July 1871.

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Young, Thomson, Falconer & Rule

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be instructed to write to the Secretary of the Oamaru Hospital Committee and inform him that the Council consent to 10 acres of the Reserve between Blocks 54. 66 & 67 Oamaru Town being set apart for Hospital purposes a space for a Public Road to be reserved from the same

Carried

E. W. Roxby

Correct minutes

Town Clerk

Jas Udall

Mayor

241

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 6th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Headland, Mainland, Rule, Thomson, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Section 3 Block 19 applied for by Thos. Clunie be put up for auction at the upset price of L4.16.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mr. Peet to erect a hoarding for the purpose of Posting Bills at the corner of Itchen & Tees Streets the same to be erected under the supervision of the Public Works Committee subject to removal on notice from the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. rule

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the sum of L49 be paid on a/c to Mefsr's Battersby & Haylick for Bluestone delivered

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the salary due to the Inspector of Nuisances be paid

Carried

242

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Robert Miller's application for L3.10 for fencing put up by him adjoining a Municipal Section be not entertained, the proper notice required by the Fencing ordinance not having been given –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That George Wilkinsons tender for breaking metal @ 2/8 per cubic yard be accepted, the work to be done in six weeks from date –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Headland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the future pay of the Poll Clerks be 15/ per diem in full

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

243

Special Meeting of Council held July 10th 1871

Court of Revision

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Falconer, Headland, Mainland Rule, Thomson, Young

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr. Morton's claim to be put on the Supplementary Roll be not allowed on the grounds that the application had not been recd. In accordance with the act.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Headland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the names of the claimants passed by the Council be placed on the Roll

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Jas Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

242

Special Meeting of Council held 17th July 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Thomson, Falconer, Headland, Rule & Grave

The following places were appointed as Polling Booths

Jetty	Ward	Northern Assembly Rooms
Thames	"	Council Chambers
Severn	"	Mechanics Institute
High	"	Wesleyan Chapel

It was Resolved that the following gentlemen be elected Poll Clerks

Mr Henry France

Jetty

Ward

" John Main

Thames

"

Severn “

High “

Correct minutes

Jas Udall

Mayor

245

Minutes of Council Meeting held 20th July 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Thomson, Falconer Headland, Grace

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That Mr. King's application for lease of Section 26 Block 38 be granted, the Section to be put up to auction upset price L4.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Resolved that a cordial vote of thanks be recorded to James Udall Esq. for the impartial, able & gentlemanly manner in which he has fulfilled the duties appertaining to the office of Mayor for the year now ended

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Grave

That the Council put drain Pipes (either of Pottery or stone) in the gutters in Nen & Severn Streets, the same to be filled up with shingle

246

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Falconer

That the upset price of all unleased Municipal Sections be taken into consideration at the next ordinary Meeting of the Council

Correct Minutes

Jas Udall

Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting held July 24th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Falconer, Rule Thomson

object of Meeting

To consider a Protest entered by Mr. Gibbs

The last election having been decided to be informal it was

Proposed by Cr. Rule

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the nomination day be fixed for Wednesday 26th Inst. at 12 o'clock – The Poll if necessary to take place on Monday the 31st Inst. between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Polling Booths be erected in the following places

Jetty	Ward	Northern Assembly Rooms
Thames	“	Wansbrough Rooms
Severn	“	Odd Fellow's Hall
High	“	Wesleyan Chapel

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Cr. Headland be appointed to act as Returning Officer

E. W. Roxby	Jas Udall
Town Clerk	Mayor

247

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug. 3rd. 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson Spence Booth, Falconer, Grave, Thomson –

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Propd. By Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Dunn's application to lease Section 21 Block 20 at a rental of L2- pr. ann: be not entertained.

Carried

Propd. By Cr. Grave

Secondd. By Cr. Young

That the following Gentlemen be appointed Members of the Public Works & Reserves Committee
viz. Cr. Young, Mainland, Falconer & Thompson

Members of Finance Committee

Cr. Grave, Spence, Booth & Paterson

Propd. By Cr. Booth

Secd. By Cr. Falconer

That all the drains in the Town be inspected by the P. W. Committee Carried

Resolved that a special Meeting be called for next Tuesday week (15th Inst.) to consider Cr. Falconer motion reference upset prices of unleased Municipal Sections.

His worship having vacated the chair during the discussion of the Honorarium, it was Resolved that Cr. Falconer take the chair in his absence –

Resolved that the Mayors honorarium be L52 for the current year

Resolved that the Town Clerk's salary be L100 per ann: & 2 ½ per ce commission on all Rents and Rates collected , and that the hours of attendance at the office be from 11 to 1 o'clock, Saturdays encepted.

Proposed by Cr. spence

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the Assessor's salary be L20 pr. ann: Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the auditors' Salary be L5-5 each Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Tenders be called for Kerosene @ per Gal. for the next six months. Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby J W Udall

Town Clerk Mayor

249

Minutes of Special Meeting held Aug. 15th 1871

Present His worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Falconer Booth, Grave, Thomson

Object of Meeting to fix upset prices of all unleased Municipal Sections

The Council having taken into consideration the value of each unleased Section separately

Resolved that the amounts as fixed at this Meeting be the upset price of all unleased Municipal Sections as per Schedule dated Aug. 15th '71

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

250

Minutes of Council Meeting held August 17th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Falconer, Booth Young & Thompson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be requested to inform Mr McKay that his application to lease a Reserve is held over for further consideration

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Clerk be requested to write to His Honor the Superintendent Soliciting authority to the Council to lease the Reserves set aside for purposes of public utility also requesting him to introduce at the next Session of the Provincial Council an ordinance to transfer to and vest in, the Corporation of the town of Oamaru, certain lands now vested in the Superintendent in trust for purposes of public utility for the town of Oamaru and its inhabitants.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That Mr Headlands tender to supply Kerosene for the next six Months at 3/2 ½ per Gal. be accepted

Carried

251

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That Messrs Battersby & Haylick's account receive L50 pending examination of account

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the acct. of the Proprietors of the Oamaru Times be referred to the Finance Commee.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. booth

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the remaining accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the Public works Commee. report be adopted, the metal to be placed 20 feet wide on the Street & that Tenders be called for the work, the same to be done under the Supervision of the Acting Surveyors

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the clerk advertise for men to break metal

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

252

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug. 31st 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Booth, Mainland, Spence, Paterson Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the Town Clerk be instructed to write to the Colonial Secretary to request him to authorize T. W. Parker Esq R. M to pay over to the Corporation periodically all fines levied under the Municipal bye laws

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That Mr. Doak's application to lease for one year an acre of the Quarry Reserve in Section 42 Block 6 at a rental of Two Pounds be granted

Carried

The Tenders for forming & Metalling Tees Street were then read. – it was

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the tender of Alexander Ross & Co. be accepted; and should they fail to take up the same by Monday the 4th Inst. at 1 o'clock, it be given to the next lowest tenderer.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

E. W. Roxby

Correct Minutes

Town Clerk

J W Udall

257

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 14th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Spence, Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That Mr. Headland's applicn. For permission to Sub. let a portion of Sect: 10 Block 4 to Mr. Milligan be granted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That Mr Peet's application for a nightmans licence be granted

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Secondd. By Cr. Grave

That the Clerk be requested to write to Mr Stewart M. H. R. & inform him that having considered his letter with reference to the account sent to His Honor the Superintendent by Mr. Paterson for Buggy hire on the occasion of the Governor's visit they consider it a Provincial and not a Municipal liability.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That Section 15 Block 23 applied for by Mr. H. Aitken be put up for auction at the upset price \$4 -.

Carried

256

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That Left. Bullen's letter re holding of cattle sales in the Town, be held over for consideration till next ordinary meeting of the Council.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the consideration of the letter from the Secretary of Oamaru Hospital Committee be postponed for three months but that in the meantime the Council have no objection to their making the road themselves from Crofs Lane to the Hospital Site.

Carried

A letter was read from Mr. Dunn giving notice of his intention to fence between Sections 20 & 21 Blk 20

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That application for the Office of Assessor be called to be in by the next ordinary meeting

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

259

Minutes of Council Meeting held 28th Sept. 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Booth, Falconer & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Secd. By Cr. Young

That the Clerk acknowledge Receipt of Sergt. Bullen's letter re Cattle sales held at Richards Yards and refer him to clause III of the Oamaru Bye-laws regulating the driving of Cattle for sale Thro' the Town.

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Maitland

Secd. By Cr. Paterson

That the Petition from certain Ratepayers in the Southern End of the Town presented by Cr. Mainland reference the formation of portions of Tees & Test Streets be received & be referred to the Public Works Committee to report.

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Secod. By Cr. Falconer

That the accts. as read be passed for payment – Charles Ross acct. to be referred to the Finance Committee

Carried

260

Four applications were received for the office of Assessor

viz. J. E. Clarke

Edwd. Badely

E. B. Pearce

M. Grenfell

Resolved that Mr. J. E. Clarke be elected Assessor for the ensuing year –

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That the assessment Roll be completed and handed into the Council at the first order. Meeting in December

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J D Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Mainland

That Steps be taken to secure to Inhabitants of this Town that portion of the Esplanade by Arun, Tyne & Wansbeck Streets and the Beach road, with a view of establishing public baths, recreation grounds.

Cr. Young

That application be made to the Railway Commission for a tracing showing the line of railways inside the Town of Oamaru –

261

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct. 12th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Spence, Booth Grave, Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr. Shrimski's letter be referred to the P. W. Committee to report Carried

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Clerk inform Mr Battersby that the Council are willing to lease him any Section he may select on the usual conditions

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the Town clerk apply to Mr. Filleul clerk of the Bench for all the fines levied under the 389th. Section of Part XXII Municipal Corporation Ordinance 1867 from date of Proclamation in Gazette June 30th. 1869.

Carried

262

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Petition now presented (refce. lamp) be received Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the Public Works Committee report on the Petition at the next ordinary meeting of the Council

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the consent of the Council be given to Mr. Headland to erect buildings as per places Submitted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the Finance Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. spence

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr. Clarke have the key of the Surveyor's office for such time as he may require the same for the carrying out of his duties as Assessor.

Carried

263

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Public Works Committee be requested to wait upon Mr Moore & point out the inconvenience caused by his damming the Creek behind the Post Office & that they request him to make an opening which will give a proper supply of water

Carried

A Telegram was requested to be sent to Mr Howard M. H. R. to ask him of his motion before the House of Representatives for the release of certain reserves in Oamaru means only those abandoned for Volunteer purposes, or the whole

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Falconer

That the Corporation Pound be let for holding Public Sales.

264

Minutes of Council Meeting held on Oct: 26th. 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Thomson, Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the consideration of Mr. Wansbrough's letter applying for Lease of Municipal Section 6 Block 5 be held over till next ordinary meeting

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That permission be given to Mr. Norman Lane to erect verandah in part of his premises in Thames & Coquet Streets. Verandah to be 9 feet high in the lowest part & not within the Kerb

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the clerk acknowledge Sergt. Bullen letter & inform him that his letter will receive the consideration of the Council

Carried

265

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

266

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 9th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Booth, Grave & Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Section 6 Block 5 applied for by Mr. James Wansbrough be put up to auction, upset price L6 –

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the clerk convey the thanks of the Council to J. Millar Esq F. J. A for his courteous communication

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Mr. Dunn's account for framing be referred to the Public Works Commee. with power to sanction payment if found correct.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Grave

That the first paragraph of the Public works Committee report be adopted

Carried

267

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 2nd. Paragraph of the Public works Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the third paragraph of the Public Works Committee report be adopted.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 5th paragraph of the Public Works Committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the 6th paragraph of the Public Works committee report be adopted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the clerk write to the persons mentioned in paragraphs 1. 4. & 6 of the report

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That when the Council

268

are in funds the drain in Nen Street have a culvert and be filled in. Carried

Proposed by Cr. Paterson

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the accounts as read be passed for payment Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

269

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov. 23rd 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Spence, Booth, Paterson & Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the Council's Solicitor's opinion be taken on Section 15 Fences Ordes. 1867. Relative to the amount that can be recovered for fencing adjoining Town Sections

Carried

Proposed by Cr. spence

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the accounts as read be passed for payment Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That a Lamp be erected at corner of Wear & Thames Streets Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

270

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 7th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Grave, Booth & Spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the Inspector of Nuisances resignation be accepted Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That permission be given to Mr Headland to make right of way to Section 10 Blk 4 to be done under the supervision of the Public works Committee

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That Mr Paterson be informed the upset price of Section 17 Block 22 is Five pounds per annum

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the clerk acknowledge the receipt of Mr Willis' the under Provincial Secretary's letter & inform him that the terms imposed in his letter are far too onerous for the Council to accept that the application was under, with the view of relieving

271

the ratepayers instead of causing them to be additionally taxed Carried

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the 1st Paragraph of the Public works Commee report be adopted the work to be done in due course

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the 2nd Paragraph of the Public works Committee report be held over till the solicitor's opinion has been obtained on the following point viz. In the event of the Reserve being appropriated for purpose of public utility, will the Corpn. be entitled to compensation or permitted to remove the fence

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the 3rd Paragraph of the Public Works Comee. report be adopted Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That the 4th Paragraph of the Public Works' report be adopted, to be advertised twice in the Papers

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the accounts as

272

read be passed for payment

Carried

The Clerk handed in assessment roll as presented by the Assessor

Proposed by Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the assessment Roll as presented be allowed.

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

The Special Meeting called December 18th to consider the Railway route through the town lapsed
for want of a quorum –

E. W. R.

J W Udall

Tc.

Mayor

273

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 21st 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Booth, Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. booth

Second by Cr. Paterson

That a portion of the Esplanade Fence be removed for the purpose of fencing Section 6 Block 3. The work to be done by the dayman under supervision of the P. W. Commee., also that the Clerk be requested to give Mr Ogilvie notice to remove all his property & material at present lying in that Section

Carried

Proposed by Paterson

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That permission be given to Mr Mainland to make the addition to his premises in Wansbeck Street as per plan submitted

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Thomson

That the clerk be instructed to write to Mr. Sprick calling his attention to No. 12 of the corporation Bye-laws under which he has incurred a penalty of Ten Pounds in consequence of his not having submitted plans of the building now in course of erection in Tees Street & his failing to obtain

274

the sanction of the Council for the same

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting held Decr. 29th 1871

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Thomson, Falconer Grave, Spence

The object of meeting to fix the amount of rate for the ensuing year.

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the rate for the ensuing year be 1/6 in the L (inclusive of amount to pay interest on debentures

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town Clerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Spence

That the Council take into consideration the propriety of letting the lighting of the town by contract

—

275

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janr. 4th 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accts. as read be passed for payment.

Carried

The clerk stated the Government subsidy of L352. had been placed to the credit of the Council in the Bank of New Zealand

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

TC.

Mayor

276

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janr. 18th 72

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Paterson, Spenc, Falconer & Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Propd. by Cr. Young

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That Sec: 21 Blk 20 applied for by Mr James Reid be put up to auction at the upset price L4 per ann.

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Secondd. By Cr. Paterson

That the clerk inform Mr Ogilvie that the Council are unable to entertain his application to occupy temporary Sec: 6 Blk 3 at a nominal rental of L10 per ann.

Carried

Resolved that the (Minutes) accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town clerk

Mayor

277

Special Meeting of Council held Janr. 25th 1872 –

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs.,. Booth, Falconer, Grave, Mainland, Spence Thomson & Young

The object of Meeting – To consider the present position of the Corporation –

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

From the Statement now before the Council & consequent upon Government depriving us of the usual Subsidy The Mayor be requested to see the superintendent & His Executive on the necessity of aiding the Municipality to continue their usefulness.

This may be done by the Provincial Government relieving the Municipality of its debt, a debt contracted under the impression that the Subsidy might be received or that power be given to the Corporation to receive certain Licences, fees & taxes which we respectfully suggest to His Honor the superintendent & His Executive –

Licences

Express	Boat
Bottle	Slaughter yard
Dog	Public House

Auctioneers

Correct Minutes

J W Udall

Mayor

278

Minutes of Council Meeting held Febr. 15th 1872.

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Booth, Paterson & Young

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Secondd by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Ogilvie's offer to lease Section 6 Block 3 at the rate of L20 per annum be accepted, the rent to be payable monthly in advance, and one month's notice on either side to be given prior to terminating the lease

Carried

Proposd by Cr. Booth

Second. By Cr. Paterson

That Mr Cover's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee to report at next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. By Cr. Mainland

That Mr H. J. Burton have permission given him to erect building in Thames Street as per place submitted

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Secondd. By Cr. Young

That the plans of building about to be erected in Thames Street by Mr. G. Anderson be allowed

Carried

279

The clerk read a statement from the Trustees of the Municipal Sinking Fund –

Propd by Cr. Mainland

Second by Cr. Young

That the clerk place in the Bank of New Zealand, to the credit of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund, the sum of L200 –

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the petition presented by Cr. Mainland from certain Ratepayers in Jetty Ward be held over for further consideration

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Second. By Cr. Falconer

That the accts. as read be passed for payment

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Secondd by Cr. Young

That Tenders be called for making and erecting Street Lamps @ per Lamp

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Young

Secondd by Cr. Booth

That the thanks of the Council be accorded to His Worship the Mayor for the services h has rendered to the Council during his recent visit to Dunedin and that a Special Meeting of the Council be called for Wednesday Evening next at 8 o'clock to consider Memorial to the Superintendent

Carried

280

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Booth

That in consequence of offensive matter having been shot into the Lagoon opposite the Oamaru Hotel, Thames Street, and causing a stench to arise therefrom, the practice be disallowed

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town clerk

Mayor

281

Minutes of Special Meeting held Febr. 21st 1872.

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Thomson, Booth, Falconer Paterson

To consider Memorial to be sent to His Honor the Superintendent & his Executive –

Copy of Memorial

To His Honor the Superintendent

And the Honble. The Executive of the Province of Otago

We the Mayor and the Town Council of Oamaru beg most respectfully to submit the present position of the future prospects of our Municipality in order that such measures of relief should be adopted by the Government to enable us, as a corporate body to continue and to extend our usefulness.

From the abstracts accompanying this it will be seen that our simple working expenses exceed by L8.7. our actual resources and this arises mainly from the abrupt cessation of the Government Subsidy – The amount upon which we calculated last year from this item viz. L850 was reduced to L352. But notwithstanding so serious a diminution of our means, we have avoided any increase to our debt – as a matter of course we have been unable to undertake any works of public improvement.

The Mayor in his recent interview with your Honor, and your Honors Executive submitted the figures now annexed, as also the suggestions thereto added and it was thought advisable that our claims, or rather our necessities should be officially forwarded when they would receive the required consideration

In forwarding these documents & these suggestions we are fully alive to the difficulties

282

Surrounding the question, but when we consider the large amount of money levied upon our Town industries and appropriated for general purposes we cannot but feel that a portion of this amount ought to be appropriated to the wants of the Town and as a partial compensation for the loss of the usual subsidy

In order to be as explicit as possible will your Honor, & your Honor's Executive permit us to lay before you three modes by which our necessities could be relieved –

1st. By government assuming our debt, paying the Interest and debentures and the Annual Sinking Fund.

2nd. By enabling us under the usual enactments to collect such license fees as we have Enumerated.

3rd. By renewing the ordinances to continue the Subsidy for five more years.

This last method seems to us perhaps the most simple, and it is probably the most practicable but having placed before your Honor & your Honor's executive our difficulties, we leave the matter to your matured decision, and we feel every confidence that our Memorial will receive all the attention that its importance demands.

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That the clerk forward the above memorial & statement to His Honor the Superintendent & the Executive

Carried

283

Suggestions for Resources equal to deficit from loss of Subsidy –

1st. The government to compensate as for loss of subsidy by granting the licenses as annexed

Public houses -	150	Tax on Wool	
Liquor	100	10,000 bales at 3d.	125
Auctioneers	200	100,000 bags grain 1d. say	400 – L525
Expenses	15		
Dog	25		
Boats	10		
Slaughter yards	10 L 510		

This tax (Wool & Grain) the Council would prefer to avoid.

2nd. To relieve the Corporation of their debt incurred under the impression that the Subsidy would be continued. This, with the Crown grants for Oamaru town Reserves, would enable the Corpn. to continue such works & improvements as were needed.

3rd. To continue for five years more the usual subsidy.

Correct

J W Udall

Mayor

284

Minutes of Council Meeting held Febr. 29th. 1872.

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Booth, Falconer Young.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Paterson

That Mr Hay snrs. Letter be referred to the Public Works Commee. with power to act

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That Sec: 10 Block 43 applied for by Anna Hughes be put up to auction at the upset price of L4 per ann.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the tender of Messrs Watson & McIntosh for the erection of Street lamps @ L5 per lamp, according to specifications, be accepted

Carried

The Clerk read Balce. Sheet for the year ending 1871 –

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. By Cr. Young

That he accounts as read be passed for payment.

Carried

285

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Second. By Cr. Falconer

That in consequence of offensive matter having been shot in the lagoon opposite the Oamaru Hotel, and causing a stench to arise, the practice be disallowed.

The motion having been put was lost.

J W Udall

E. W. Roxby

Correct minutes

Town clerk

286

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 14th. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Falconer, Thomson, Young, Spence

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Young

That Messrs Watson & McIntosh being unable to get Totara timber for the lamp-posts as in the specifications permission be given them to use Black Pine

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

The Clerk read reply from the Provincial Secretary in reply to the Memorial to the Government adopted by the Council at a previous meeting –

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That the clerk be requested to write to the local Members of the Provincial Council, asking if they would be prepared to bring forward & support a Motion in the House for the renewal of Municipal Subsidies

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town clerk

Mayor

287

Minutes of Special Meeting held March 21st. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Young, Falconer, Thomson

Re Light house Reserve

Proposed by Cr. Thomson

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the Council desires to protest against the proposed sale of the lighthouse Reserve, being Sections 52 and 54 Block 4 Oamaru district, inasmuch as serious inconvenience will be caused thereby; and as a lighthouse is already much needed, while if the present reserve be parted with, no equally suitable site can be found – and the Council wish further to point out that the Harbor works are now in progress, and that the erection of a lighthouse will be necessary to the completion of the shipping facilities and requirements of the port

Carried

The Clerk was directed to transmit a copy of the Resolution to His Honor the superintendent.

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Town Clerk

J W Udall

Mayor

288

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 28th. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Spence, Falconer, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Spence

Seconded by Cr. Young

That permission be given to Mr. Kidd to make the addition to his premises in Tees Street, as per plan submitted, provided that the front is all stone, and that the specifications be provided for inspection by Monday at noon

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Falconer

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the Secretary of the Oamaru Hospital Committee be informed that the Mayor & Council will be unable to attend in their corporate capacity at the laying of the foundation stone, inasmuch as four of the Councillors are members of the Hospital Committee & their Councillors attend the procession as members in their several lodges.

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Town clerk

J W Udall

Mayor

289

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 11th. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Spence, Paterson, Falconer Grave, Booth & Thomson.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr. Feren's letter referring to the state of the Street in front of his office, be referred to the P. W. Committee with power to act.

Carried

A Notice was read from Capt. Sewell stating that h was about fencing adjoining certain Municipal Sections in block 37

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That the ruts in the Cross Streets East from Thames Street be filled in under the supervision of the Public works Committee

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the clerk be requested

290

to write to His Honor the Superintendent to ascertain if the Crown Grants for the Reserves in Schedule B, "Oamaru Town Reserves Management Act 1865" have been issued, as promised by him in his letter to His Worship the Mayor

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Town clerk

Mayor

291

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 25th. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Mainland, Paterson, Spence, Booth & Thomson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Spence

That permission be given to Mr. J. Locke, trustee to Mr. Henry France to erect building in Thames Street as per plans & specifications submitted.

Carried

Resolved that the poundkeeper apply to Mr Barclay for the Balance, if any, due over and above the proceeds realised by the Sale.

A letter from Mr W. Woodcock was read giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining Municipal Section in Block 72.

The Clerk read Probable Statement of Income & Expenditure for the Year ending 31st. March 1872.

Proposed by Cr. Paterson

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Booth

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that

292

the numbers for the Town & district be requested to bring in & support a bill to vest that portion of the Public Esplanade bounded on the West by Tyne Street, on the South by Test Street, on the North by Arun Street on the East by Road line adjoining Government Reserve in the Corporation for the purpose of a recreation Ground & Garden & to request them to get a bill drafted for that purpose at this next Session, also to get the Reserves in Schedule B "Oamaru Town Reserves Management Act 1865" transferred & vested in the Corpn. with power to lease –

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer

Town clerk

Chairman

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Paterson

That at the next Meeting of the Council it is his intention to move that the wages of the daymen be reduced

293

Minutes of Special Meeting held May 7th. 1872

Present His W. the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Spence, Paterson Falconer, Grave & Thomson

Resolved that the Member for the Town be requested to get a Bill drafted for the Oamaru Reserves similar to the Riverton Reserve bill, also to request him to see that a clause is inserted in the Ordinance giving to Municipalities certain licenses "that the Municipalities ae not to be called upon to maintain the roads until they are put into through repair"

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be instructed to write to the Trustees of the Sinking Fund and lay before them the sense of the communication made by His Honor the Superintendent to His Worship the Mayor and state that the feeling of the Council is that the Mayor for the time being should be a member of the Trust, which can only be done by the resignation of one of its present members

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That the consent of the Council be given to Mr. Hilliker to mortgage lease of Municipal Section 1 Blk 20

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Grave

That the condition of Isis Street be considered and that the same be put in good repair.

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer

Town clerk

Chairman

295

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 9th. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Thomson, Young, Mainland, spence Paterson & Grave

Resolved that the minutes of the previous meeting be confirmed

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the letters of the Revd. A. Gifford & Messrs Haylock, Battersby Kerr and May refrd. State of Isis Street be referred to the Public Works Comttee. with power to act with assistance offered being accepted

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Young

Secondd by Cr Spence

That the clerk write to Mr Sumpter M. P. C. requesting him to enquire if the Municipal leases can be brought under the "Land Transfer Act"

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Spence

Second by Cr. Grave

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Proposed by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Grave

That the standing orders be suspended

296

Propd. by Cr. Grave

Second by Cr. Young

That the footpaths in Wear St be referred to the P. W. Comee. with power to act in conjunction with Cr. Booth & Mr. Galbraith

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Grave

Second. By Cr. Paterson

That the footpaths proprietors of property in Tees & Wansbeck Streets be given notice to build a retaining wall or a Substantial fence against the footpaths, otherwise the Council will do so at their expense

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Second. By Cr. Young

That crossings in Wansbeck and Coquet Street be made under the Supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Spence

That the Council take into consideration the advisability of removing the nuisance of keeping pigs within the Town.

297

Minutes of Special Meeting held May 21st 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Booth, Mainland, Paterson, Young, Grave, Falconer, Thomson

Re. Oamaru Reserves in Schedule B

Proposed by Cr. Booth

Seconded by Cr. Young

That the clerk be instructed to send a telegram to Mr McLean M. P. C. to the effect "That the opinion of the Council is unanimous that an ordinance should be passed in the Provincial Council vesting the Reserves in Schedule B "Oamaru Town Reserve Management Act 1865 –" in the Municipality of Oamaru".

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

298

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 23rd. 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. Richard Bennett to transfer lease of Section 2 Block 33 to Mr Joseph Booth

Propsd by Cr. Young

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the petition presented by Cr. Falconer from certain rate payers in Thames Ward refce. formations of footpath from corner of coquet to Torridge Streets be referred to the Public works Committee with power to act

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Mainland

That the necessity of appointing an Inspector of Nuisances be considered at the the next meeting

299

Minutes of Special Meeting held May 28th 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Crs. Young, Paterson, Spence, Booth, Falconer & Thomson, Mainland

Re. site for Signal Station

Propsd. By Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That H W the Mayor & Councillors Young, Mainland & Booth be requested to accompany Capt. Sewell to go over the proposed site for the Signal Station at 3 o'clock pm.

Carried

Correct Minutes

J W Udall

300

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 6th 1872

Present HW the Mayor Crs. Spence, Mainland, Paterson, Thomson Grave, Young

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Propsd. By Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the application from Mr Arthur Toms to lease the old Police Camp Stables, be referred to the Hospital Committee

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Capt. Sewell have permission given him to make a right of way thru' the Cape Reserve, subject to the approval of the Public Works Commee & that Capt. Sewell be informed it will be necessary for him to report to the Council the acreage he requires for a Signal Station

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That Mr James McCormack's claim be allowed

Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Spence

That Mr. Baudinet acct. for fencing adjoining Municipal Section be referred

301

to the Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that Mr Sumpter M. P. C. be thanked for his letter & enclosures

Propsd. By Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That the accounts as read be passed for payment Carried

Propsd. By Cr. Grave

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Tenders be called for the supply of Kerosene at per Gall for the next Six Months Carried

Propsd. By Cr. spence

Second. by Cr. Grave

That a bye-law be formed prohibiting the Keeping of Pigs in the thickly populated parts of the Town

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Grave

That applications for the office of "Inspector of Nuisances" be called to be in by next ordy. Meeting,
Salary L25 per ann:

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Young

That it is desirable that documents at present coming under the provisions

302

Of the Stamp Act should in the case of public Bodies such as Municipal & Borough councils, be exempt from duty (viz. Receipts for rates, rents etc) and that the Member for the Waitaki electoral district be punished with a copy of this resolution & be requested to endeavour to carry it into effect.

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

303

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 20th 1872

Present His Worship the Mayor Cr. Young, Mainland, Paterson, Thomson, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Proposd. By Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That Section 4 Block 90 applied for by Mr. C. G. Moore be put up to auction at upset price L2.8.0

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That permission be given to Messrs Spence & Grave to erect building in Thames Street as per plan submitted also to make crossing under the supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the application from Mr Proctor & others for permission to drain portion of Block III stand over for further consideration, and that the Public Works Committee be requested to report on the same at next ordinary meeting

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Messrs. J & W Bee's tender to supply Kerosene guaranteed brands

304

for the next Six months at three shilling per Gall: be accepted

Carried

Resolved that Mr John Black ben appointed Inspector of Nuisances at a salary of Twenty five Pounds pr. ann: & that he enter upon his duties forthwith.

Resolved that a Special Meeting of Council be called for July 8th those present to act as a Court of Revision court to b held at 7-15 pm.

Proposd. By Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Props. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That the offer to put shingle down on footpath from some ratepayers in Wansbeck Street be accepted, to be laid down under supervision of the P. W. Commee.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That it is desirable that documents at present coming under the provision of the Stamp Act should in the case of public bodies, such as Municipal & borough councils be exempt from duty (such as receipts for rates, rents etc.) and that the Member for the Waitaki electoral district be furnished with a

305

copy of this Resolution and be requested to endeavour to carry it into effect Carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

306

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 4th. 1872

Present HW The Mayor Cr. Booth, spence, Paterson, Mainland Young, Grave, Falconer, Thomson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed –

Props. by Cr. Booth

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be instructed to write to Mr C. g. Moore to request him to lower the height of his dam so as not to interfere with other rate payers privileges, also to request him to repair the footpath & Bridge immediately below the dam

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Messrs Swanson & Warburton's request applying for the loan of a few panels of the Old Esplanade Fence be not acceded to

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Grave

Second. by Cr. Booth

That leave of absence on account of ill health be granted to Mr Black the Inspector of Nuisances

Carried

Props. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the Inspector of Nuisances be requested to get himself

307

sworn in as a Special Constable

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Grave

That Mr Meek's letter be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the first paragraph of the P. Works Comme. Report be adopted -

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Booth

Seconds. By Cr. Grave

That the 2nd paragraph of the Public Works Commee. be adopted

Carried

Proposd. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the P. W. Committee be requested to give at the next Ordinary Meeting the probable cost of putting stone drain in Severn Street from Coquet Street to the Bridge

Carried

Resolved that the Nomination for the Mayoralty be held on Wednesday next the 17th Inst., the election to take place on the Monday following July 22nd

308

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment -

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

Special Meeting July 8th 1872

Present His worship The Mayor Crs. Booth, Young, Thomson & Spence

Court of Revision

Resolved that the names of the claimants as read be placed on the Roll –

Special business

The following places were appointed as Polling Booths

Jetty Ward -

Northern Assembly Rooms

Thames “ -

Mr. Fellen's office

Severn “ -

Odd Fellow's Hall

High “ -

Old Wesleyan Chapel

It was Resolved that the following gentn. Be appointed Poll Clerks.

Mr. France	Jetty Ward
Tho. Webb	Thames “
Edwd Badely	Severn “
H. Benson	High “

Resolved that the Nominations for Councillors & auditors take place on Friday 26th July

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Udall

Townclerk

Mayor

309

Minutes of Council Meeting held 24th July 1872

Present H W The Mayor Crs. Young, booth, Mainland, Paterson, Spence Falconer, Thomson, Grave

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Prosp. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the letter of the Provl. Secretary lay over until it is known whether the Ordinance investing certain licenses and fees in the Municipality be allowed by His Excellency the Governor

Carried

Resolved that Mr Steward's letter stand over for consideration until after the proposed conference of the Dock Trust

Propos. By Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Thomson

That Mr Moore's attention be called to the letter written to him on the 8th Inst. & that he be requested to lower the dam accordingly

Carried

Props. by Cr. Young

Seconded by Cr. Mainland

That the letter from John Johnson & others refce. stae of roading between Whard & Arun Streets be referred to the P. W. Commee with power to act provided that the cost did not exceed forty shillings

Carried

310

That Balance sheet for the half year ending June 30th 1872. Was read

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Props. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young That Mr Clarke be requested to make out specifications of Stone drain in Severn Street, and that tenders be called for the work.

Carried

Resolved that another dayman be taken on until further notice

Resolved that a vote of thanks be recorded in the Minute Book in favor of His Worship the Mayor for his courtesy during his term of office

Resolved that the next Or. Meeting of the Council be held on Thursday 8th August

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer

TC.

Chairman

311

A conference of delegates from the Municipal Council of Oamaru & the Oamaru Dock Trust, held July 30th 1872 Ann.

Present on part of Dock Trust

D. Webster

James Hassell

James Ashcroft

The Mayor & Vice Chairman of the Trust in the chair –

Cr. Mainland

“ Falconer

“ Booth

An opinion on the subject of leasing the Reserves of land at the Tramway – opinion was read also Sec: 8 Public Reserves Act. & the 4th Sec. O. T. Reserves Management Act 1871

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Ashcroft

That a competent surveyor be employed to survey & set off that portion of land required for the purposes of the tramway and Quarry works now in progress by the Dock Trust.

Carried

A discussion took place as to the propriety of dividing the cost of the expense between the Trust and the Council

Councillors Falconer & Booth expressed their dissent from this part of the proposed the motion passed as above

Mr Julius suggested that in the fear of all the Reserves being lost to the Town it would be competent for the Assembly to pass the Act as passed by the Provincial Council excepting that portion of the land

312

required by the Dock Trust

Propsd. by Mr Ashcroft

Second. by Mr. Hassell

That after considering Mr Julius opinion it appears that the Dock Trust cannot safely assent to any portion of Reserve A being alienated to the Corporation until the Oamaru Town Reserves Management Ordinance 1872. Be amended – so as to include the portion required by the Trust & that steps should immediately be taken to obtain an act of the Assembly embodying the terms of Ordinance in questions as per Survey & subject to the approval of the Corporation.

Minutes of Special Meeting held Aug: 5th 1872

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Young, Mainland, Waddell, Scott, Spence, Booth, Paterson, Falconer

Propsd. by Cr Waddell

Secondd. By Cr. Falconer

That the Reserve as per place submitted by the Dock Trust be allowed subject to alterations as shown by black line, The Trust to agree to at once withdraw all opposition to the Bill & Crs. Mainland, Booth, Waddell & Spence be requested to wait on the Dock Trust with power to act.

Carried

John Falconer

Chairman

313

Aug: 6th 1872

The Committee appointed by the Council viz. Messrs Mainland, Spence, Waddell, Booth waited on the Sub Comee of the Dock Trust Messrs Ashcroft & Lemon, the Hon. John McLean being present –

Re alteration made in plan at the Special Meeting of the Council held Aug: 5th. The alteration required by M. Council, that Test Street should be continued along the line in rear of Dock Trust property with – out break – The alteration was agreed to by the Dock Trust, & Mr Connell was instructed to re survey the land & to furnish the town Clerk with a copy for transmission to Mr Steward M.H.R., the consent of the Municipal Council to the alienations of the land to the Dock Trust was given, with the understanding that the Trust take immediate steps to withdraw opposition to the Bill.

E. W. Roxby

Tc

Description as given per Mr Connell

All that piece or parcel of land containing thirteen acres, two roods, & eight poles being part of Reserve marked A on record Map of the town of Oamaru also part of road line bounded as follows towards the North East by beach Reserve 2780 links towards the South East by Light house reserve 800 links towards the South West by part of said Reserve marked A. 2500 links and towards the North West by Govt. Reserve 250 links more or less.

John Falconer

Chairman

314

Minutes of Council Meeting held August 8th 1872

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Falconer, Scott, Young, Mainland Spence, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Props. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the application from Mary Ann Wansbrough to sublet portion of Municipal Section 6 Block 5 be granted

Carried

Props. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge the Receipt of Mr. Sumpter's letter

Carried

Telegram from Stewart MHR re. Bill vesting land in dock Trust

Resolved that Mr Steward be requested requested to follow out instructions as agreed on with Dock Trust.

Resolved that Mr James Calder's tender of L84.10 for building Stone drain in Severn Street be accepted

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr Waddell

That the clerk write to His Honor the Superintendent to request

315

Him to appoint the Mayor for the time being, a member of the Sinking Fund Trust.

Carried

Props. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the following Councillors be appointed Members of the Public Works & Reserve Committee

Crs. Waddell, Mainland, Young, Booth

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the following Councillors be appointed members of the Finance Commee

Crs. Paterson, Scott, Falconer, & Spence

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the following Councillors be appointed to act as a Bye-law and Sanatory Comee.

Cr. Falconer, Mainland, Waddell, Scott

Carried

Resolved that there be no honorarium attached to the office of Mayor during the ensuing year.

Props. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young' That the Town clerk's salary be L125 per ann: & 2 1/2pr cent commission on all rents & rates collected.

Carried

An amendment

Props. by Cr Spence

316

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the Town Clerk's salary be L100 pr. ann: & 5 pr. ct. commissn on rates & rents collected, was lost.

Props. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the Assessor's salary be L25 pr. ann:

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young

That the auditors salary be L5.5 each

Carried

Props. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the clerk be instructed to make out a list of all rate-payers in arrears, to be laid before the Council a month from date

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the clerk be requested to forward the following Resolution to the Provincial Secretary.

“That this Council having understood that the Government intend to metal and put in thoro’ repair all the Main Sts before handing over the same to the Municipality beg to draw the immediate attention of the format to the present state of the Main Street this the Town especially from the Post Office to the Landing Place a portion of which is between one or two feet below the permanent level & very imperfectly metalled also to point out that the North part of Thames Street has only recd. a coat of Shingle”

Carried

317

Props. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the meetings of the Council be held every alternative Wednesday at the usual hour.

Amendment

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the Meetings be held as usual

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddle

That the different crossings and pathways be inspected & attended to by the P. W. Comee with power to act

Carried

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J N O Wait Mayor

Townclerk

318

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 22nd 1872

Present H W. The Mayor

Cr. Booth, Falconer, Waddell, Mainland Young.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Propsd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge receipt of Mr Peet's letter & inform him that his letter is referred to the Bye-law Committee

Carried

Proposd. By Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the application from Mr W. Doak to lease an acre of the Quarry Reserve in Sec. 42 Blk 6 Oamaru district for another year at the same annual rental of Two Pounds be granted.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That Mr. Galbraith's letter lay over till next meeting, and that he be requested to furnish the Council with full particulars respecting the nature of the improvements he intends putting on the Section.

Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

319

Resolved that the clerk be instructed to send telegram to the Provincial Engineer stating that the bridge in Thames Street is in a dangerous condition – the metal being worn down to the crown of the arch

Resolved that the clerk furnish the Commee with a statement of the probable income and expenditure for the next two months –

Notices of Motion

By Cr. Booth That the Public Works Commee, be empowered to fence the right of way from the Brewery to Humber Street, on the bank of that portion of the Lagoon which is dangerous to life.

By Cr. Mainland

That the acting Surveyor be appointed to take levels and necessary plan for drains in Tyne Street to be laid before the Council at the next ord. Meeting, also probable cost of the same.

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J N O Wait Mayor

Townclerk

320

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 5th 1872

Present H W. The Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Spence, Scott, Mainland, Young Falconer, Paterson

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed.

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That permission be given to Mr. Chr. Galbraith to mortgage lease of M. Section 18 Blk IV

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Young

That Mr Moore's letter re Lamps be referred to the Public works Committee. Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Proposd. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr Spence

That the opening in the Creek at the back of the Post Office be inspected by the P. Works Commee.
& that they furnish a report of the same at the next ordinary meeting

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be instructed to write to Sergt. Bullen & the

321

Inspector of Nuisances calling their attention to the damage being done to the footpaths in the Town by horsemen & drays passing over them likewise the nuisance & the damage to fences caused by Cattle, horses & sheep being allowed to stray at large in the Streets etc.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That applications for the office of Assessor be called to be in by next meeting. Carried

Resolved that Cr. Mainlands motion re drain in Tyne Street stand over till next meeting

The Clerk handed in a statement of the Probable Income &Expenditure for the next two months also a list of all the rate-payers in arrear

Resolved that the clerk be instructed to sue for all rates in arrear after the 30th of Inst. & that he advertise to that effect.

322

Props. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move

That the clerk be instructed to ascertain from the Weigh bridge keeper the number of vehicles weighed, number of Load & the amount of fees for weighing received from the 1st August 1871 to 1st August 1872 the same to be laid before the Council at their next meeting

Carried

Notices of Motion

By Cr. Spence

That the Council at their next meeting take into consideration the advisability of raising the Royalty paid by Mr Moore

By Cr. Young

That the Bye-laws be revised

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J N O Wait Mayor

Townclerk

323

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 19th 1872

Present H. W. The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Waddell, Scott, Young, Booth Paterson, Mainland, & Spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that a copy of the letter from the Council's Solicitor, having reference to "The Otago Municipal Corporations Ordinance; Amendment Ordinance, 1872" be sent to His Honor the superintendent urging his immediate attention to the same.

Proposed by Cr. Mainland

Seconded by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Grenfell's application for permission to put clay on Tees Street be granted subject to the approval of the Public Works Comee

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Booth

Secondd by Cr. Spence

That the application from Messrs Battersby & others be granted subject to the approval of the P. W. Comee

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Booth

That the letter from the Secretary of the Oamaru Hospital Comee. be referred to the P. W. Comee. with power to act

Carried

324

The Weighbridge Keeper's Report was read No of Tons weighed from 1st Aug: 1871 to 1st Aug: 1872

2231 Tons

No: of Vehicles weighed

1050

Amt of Fees recd.

L55.10.0

Resolved that Mr J. E. Clarke be appointed Assessor for the ensuing year and that he be requested to have the Assessment Roll completed & handed into the Council by the 14th Nov

Propd by Cr. spence

Second by Cr. Waddell

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Propd by Cr. Booth

Second by Cr. Waddell

That the Oamaru Creek Lagoon be fenced from the Brewery Corner along the Street line

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the acting surveyor be requested to take levels & make plan for drain in Tyne Street also the probable cost of the same

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That Mr Moore be requested to inform the Council whether he has moved the fence at the Rope walk at any time from where it originally stood at the time

325

Permission was given him to use the ground for a Rope walk

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Bye-law Committee be requested to revise the Bye-law & furnish a report of the same.

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the P. W. Comee. be requested to examine the drain on the Market Reserve with power to act

Carried

Notices of Motion

By Cr. Waddell

That the office of Weighbridge Keeper be tendered for at a scale of fees to be fixed by the Council

That the acting Surveyor be instructed to give a report of the Probable expense of draining Blocks 4 & 5 in Thames Ward

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer

Townclerk

Chairman

326

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct. 3rd. 1872

Present Cr. Falconer /chr/

Cr. Young, Booth, Mainland, Scott, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the clerk be authorized to order 12 copies of the "Otago Municipal Corpr Ordinance 1865" from Mr Holmes of Lawrence @ 2/6 per copy

Carried

Resolved that Mr. Black's resignation of the office of Inspector of Nuisances be accepted

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mr Black to build in Thames & Dee Streets as pr. plans submitted, & that the acting Surveyor be instructed to give the proper levels.

Carried

The acting Surveyor's plan & specifications of Drain in Tyne Street having been submitted and approved of it was

Resolved that Tenders be called for the same as per plan No. 2. Tenders to be in by the next ordinary Meeting

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

"Correct Minutes"

E. W. Roxby

J. W. Wait Mayor

Townclerk

327

Minutes of Council Meeting Oct. 17th. 1872

Present H. W. The Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Booth, Young, Mainland, Spence & Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr Mainland

That permission be given to Mr Grenfell to erect building at corner of Wansbeck & Tees St as per plans submitted

Carried

Propd by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Mr Woodcock's claim for further fencing adjoining Municipal Section 5 Blk 62 be referred to the Reserves Committee to report at the next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Mr W. Hossacks tender of L90 for drain in Tyne Street be accepted

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Booth

As an amendment that none of the tenders be accepted & that the work be not proceeded with

Lost

328

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Young

That the accounts as read be passed for payment Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr John Robertson's claim be not entertained Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Spence

That applications be called for the office of Inspector of Nuisances salary 20/- pr. week

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move That the water be forced out of the hole in the creek in Thames Street, the earth for that purpose to be taken from the back of the Council Chambers, the work to be done by the daymen, under the supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the extra daymen be taken on at 7/- per diem Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Waddell

329

That the Surveyor be instructed to prepare plans & specifications for a drain from the North End of the Oamaru Hotel to the creek by Thames Street

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J. W. Udall Mayor

Townclerk

330

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct: 31st 1872

Present H. W. the Mayor

Crs. Spence, Waddell, Booth, Young, Paterson Falconer, Scott, Mainland

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the clerk acknowledge Receipt of letter from the Secretary of the Oamaru Cricket Club & inform him that the Council cannot entertain his application

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That Mr Woodcock's claim for fencing adjoining Municipal Section of L2.0.0 be paid

Carried

Resolved that Mr Arthur Toms be appointed Inspector of Nuisances and that he enter upon his duties on the 1st November. /November/ Salary 20/ per week

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the P. W. Comee. be deputed to inspect the work of filling in the Lagoon in creek with power to act

Carried

331

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the acting Surveyor be instructed to prepare plans & specifications also to give probable cost of drain from North end of Oamaru Hotel to the creek by Thames Street

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young

As an amendment That the Survey of the proposed drain in Thames St be deferred for the present

Carried

Resolved that the lighting of the lamps be discontinued after the 9th Instant for the period of four months

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the conditions etc. of the letting of the Town Reserve, be referred to the Reserves Commee. to report at the next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move, that the Mayor's expenses to Dunedin as one of the Marawhenua Deputn. be paid

Carried

Resolved that the Town Clerk take immediate steps to recover all rates in arrear & issue summonses

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Spence Chairman

Town Clerk

332

Special Meeting held Nov 7th 1872

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Scott, Spence, Waddell Paterson, Booth

This meeting was called for the purpose of opening tenders for the removal of 1000 yards more or less of eath, from back of Council chambers to the Lagoon in Thames Street –

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That George Pratt's tender of 10d pr Cubic Yard be accepted the work to be done under supervision of the Public works Comee.

Carried

John Spence

Chairman

333

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov. 14th 1872

Present Cr. Spence /chr/

Crs. Booth, Waddell, Paterson, Scott, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the acting Surveyor be requested to give Mr J. Martin levels of Thames Street opposite Section 2 Block 20 provided that the Public Work's Commee ascertain first whether the levels in the office for that portion of Thames Street have been adopted by the Council

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Booth

That Mr Paterson's claim for fencing lay over till next meeting Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That permission be given to Mr Samuel Newey to erect a Verandah in front of his premises in Thames Street according to plan submitted, under supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that the Assessment Roll as presented be allowed

334

The following Report from the Public Works & Reserves Committee was read Nov 13th 1872

To His The Mayor & Councillors

Gentm.

Your Commee recommended that the Town Reserves marked on the Record Map of the Town B. C.

D. E. F be surveyed in suitable blocks of about ten acres & that plans be prepared of the same

That each block be leased for a term of seven years with the option of Renewal for a further period of Seven years at a rental to be fixed

That a boundary fence be erected by the Lessee as described in and required by the Fencing

Ordinance, or a two-rail fence and ditch within a period of Six months from date of lease & that

A live fence /Hawthorn/ be also planted within two years from date of lease, all rates & taxes to be paid by Lessee, The Right of Quarrying to be reserved The Leases to be sold by Public Auction

Resolved that the report stand over for further consideration till next ordinary Meeting of the Council

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

E. W. R.

J. W. Udall Mayor

TC

335

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 29th 1872

Present HW the Mayor

Cr. Young, Mainland, Scott, Waddell, Falconer, Spence, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That Mr Miller's application to lease one of the Town Reserves stand over till next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Public Works Committee be requested to examine the Fence erected by MrT. Patterson adjoining a Municipal Section & if approved of, his claim to be paid

Carried

A Report was read from the Inspector of Nuisances.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Comm. Be not adopted but that the Reserves marked B. C. D. E. F on the Record Map of the town of Oamaru be offered for lease as per acreage shown on the Map

viz. Reserve B 7. 3. 2

“ C 19.0. 3

“ E 33.1. 18

336

Reserve F 55.2.36

“ D in two lots

1st lot bounded on the East by Hospital Reserve & on the South by a line from back of Sections in Yare Street to Town boundary –

2nd Lot, that piece of the Reserve bounded on the North by a line from front of Sections in Isis Street to Town boundary both lots according to acreage when surveyed

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the 2nd Paragraph of the Public works & Reserves Committee report be adopted, upset price of the Reserves to be ten shilling per acre

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second,. by Cr. Young

That the 3rd paragraph of the P W & Reserves Committee report be adopted, altering the term of planting a live fence from two to five years

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the accounts as read be passed for payment

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the P. Works Committee lay before the

337

Council at the next ordinary meeting a list of works most necessary to be done in the Several Wards

Carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Young

That the ratepayers living in the By-Streets (where there is no kerbing) have permission given them to plant Trees on the line of Kerbing & to erect temporary fencing in the line of Channel

Correct Minutes

John Mainland

E. W. Roxby

Chairman

TC

338

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 12th 1872

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Waddell, Booth Paterson, Scott, Young

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the clerk acknowledge Sergt Smith's letter, & inform him that good stone for metal to be broken by prison labor will be supplied by the Council at an early date.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That, the Council, together with the acting surveyor, examine the ground of Thames Street, with the plans and levels now in the possession of the Council – to report at next meeting

Carried

Resolved that Mr Thomas Patterson's claim for fencing be paid.

Propd. by Cr Booth

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the clerk acknowledge Mr Miller's letter. Re Reserves. & inform him that the leases of the Town Reserves will be advertised immediately, to be sold by Public auction - Carried

Resolved that the clerk ascertain that steps that can be taken by the Council with reference to the leasing the Reserves

329

Set apart for health & public recreation

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That the Council's Solicitor be shown a form of lease of the Dunedin Corporations Reserves, & be requested to make such alterations as he may deem necessary to adapt it to the town of Oamaru

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Resolutions adopting the 2nd paragraph of the P. W. & Reserves Commee. report of Nov 13th be rescinded, that the terms of lease be increased from seven to fourteen years

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the rate-payers living in the side streets be allowed to plant Trees (10 feet apart) in front of their sections, on the line of Kerbing & to erect temporary fencing in the line of channel

Carried

Resolved that Thursday 16 Inst. being a public holiday, the next meeting of the Council be held on Monday 23rd Dec

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Mainland

That the fence now lying on the Esplanade be erected on the southern portion thereof with a view to the formation of a Recreation Ground

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J. W. Udall Mayor

TC

341

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 23rd 1872

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Booth, Waddell, Young, Paterson Mainland, Spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young

That the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances stand over for further consideration till next ordinary meeting

Carried

Resolved that the letter from Mr J. C. Black be not entertained

Resolved that the draft lease of the Oamaru Town Reserves prepared by the Solicitor, stand over till next meeting to allow of the perusal of the same by the Council in the interim

Prod. By Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the first paragraph of the acting Surveyor's report /re Levels of Thames Street/ be adopted with the alterations in the Margin

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That plans be prepared of the drain in Nen Street, to be submitted to the Council at the next meeting

Carried

342

Prop. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the first paragraph of the Public Works Comee report be adopted

Carried

Propd. by Cr. spence

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the 2nd paragraph of the Public Works Commee report be not adopted but that the acting Surveyor be requested to prepare a report of the probable cost of forming the road from Reed

Street to above Mr Hood's property

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Secd. By Cr. Spence

That the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th & 7th paragraphs be adopted with a proviso with refined to paragraph 4 that the work therein referred to stand over for a time

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the 8th paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted. The Surveyor to be requested to prepare a report with regard to the work referenced to therein to be laid before next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Young

That the 9th paragraph of the P.W. Comee. report be adopted

Carried

343

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That Tenders be called for the supply & cartage of 100 cubic yards of Bluestone for metaling at per yard to be delivered near the Oamaru Goal, quality to be approved of

Carried

Resolved that the rate for the ensuing year be one shilling & sixpence in the [pound]L inclusive of amount to pay interest on Debentures

Resolved that a notice be inserted in the local Paper prohibiting the public from depositing rubbish in the hole in Thames Street, without permission being given from the Town Clerk

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that Two hundred Pounds be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Oamaru Municipal Sinking Fund in the Bank of New Zealand

Resolved that the clerk write to Messrs Greenfield & McKenzie relative the rent & rates in arrears of Section 8 Block 2 & inform them that the if not paid within fourteen days from date proceedings will be taken to recover the same.

Resolved that Sergt. Smith be asked to kindly furnish the Council with the authorities from which his offer has arisen

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

TC

John Falconer

Chairman

344

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jany. 9th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Booth, Young, Mainland

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Booth

That Mr May's application for a removal of lease of Municipal Quarry Reserve be referred to the
Public Works Commee. to report at the next meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Sergt. Smith's letter refce. fence for Reserve North of the Goal lie over till next ordinary
Meeting

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Section 20 Blk 29 applied for by Mr Edwin Firth be put up to auction at the upset price viz L2. 8.

Carried

Resolved that the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances be referred to the Bye-law Cmme.

A letter having been read from the Provincial Government requesting the Council to state for what
sum they would be willing to undertake the completion of the Main Road through the Town. It was
Resolved that the acting Surveyor be requested

345

To furnish the Council with the probable cost of forming & metaling Thames Street from Itchen St to
the Town boundary. The estimate to be in by Wednesday next

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That the clerk inform Mr John Black that his application to have the footpath formed at the corner of
Thames & Dee Streets will be attended to in due course

Carried

Resolved that Mr Bas. Battersby's tender for supplying & carting 100 yards of Bluestone for metal @
4/8 pr. Cubic yard be accepted

Props. by Cr. Falconer

Secd. By Cr. Mainland

That Mr Battersby letter applying to have footbridge erected in Chelmer Street be referred to the Public Works Commee & his application to lease the Garden Reserve stand over for further consideration till next ordinary meeting

Carried

The Acting Surveyors report as o the probable cost of the proposed drain in Nen Street & the works in Eden & Test Streets was read

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That Tenders be called for the construction of the drain in Nen Street as per plans submitted

Carried

Resolved that the Inspector of Nuisances salary be L80 pr. ann: dating from the first January 1873.

346

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

A Suggestion by Sergt Smith to the effect that it would be desirable to have Notice Boards placed at each end of the Bridge in Thames St, prohibiting the public from loitering thereon was referred to the Public Works Commee.

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer

TC

Chairman

Special Meeting of Council held Janr. 16th 1873.

Present Cr. Spence /Chr/

Cr. Scott, Young, Falconer, Mainland

Propsd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the acting Surveyor's report giving the probable estimate of forming & metaling Thames Street be received, the clerk be instructed to write & inform the Government that the Council will be willing to undertake the completion of Thames Street for the sum of Two thousand Six hundred Pounds /2600/ the clerk to forward a copy of the Surveyor's report

Carried

Correct minutes

EW Roxby

John Falconer

TC

Chairman

347

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jany. 23rd 1873

Cr. Falconer /chr/

Cr. Mainland, Booth, Paterson, Spence, Scott Young

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. By Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the lease of Section 17 Blk 22 applied for by Mr. Thos Patterson be put up to auction at the upset price viz. L5. Carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Scott

That John Lacys Humphrys tender of L168.5 for the construction of the Stone drain in Nen Street be accepted Carried

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Young

That a renewal of lease be granted to Mr James May for one year of the Municipal Quarry Reserve at the same rental viz L5.0.0 subject to the condition of 50 Cubic yards of quarried stone always to be on the ground Carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That the clerk inform Sergt. Smith that the Council will be willing to contribute such stakes & wire they have

348

in their possession towards fencing the Reserve North of the Goal for the purpose of a public garden.

Carried

Resolved that Notice boards be placed on the Bridge in Thames Street prohibiting the public from loitering thereon also from riding or driving beyond a walking pace

Resolved that Mr Battersby's application re Leasing Garden Reserve lie over until the Draft lease of the Reserves has been fully considered

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Patterson

That the Council take into consideration at next ordinary meeting the desirability of the formation of the South end of Wharf Street from its Junction with Arun St. to the Town boundary

By Cr. Falconer

That the Council consider the advisability of providing a Town bell.

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

Joseph Booth

TC

Chairman

349

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feby. 6th 1873

Present Cr. Booth /chr/

Cr. Waddell, Paterson, Mainland, Young, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That Mr. King have permission to erect building for Mr James White in Thames St. near Empire Hotel as per plan submitted, the building to be 35 feet in length & to be all of stone

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Young as an amendment

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That permission be not given until the specifications have been submitted to the Council

Lost.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the lease of Section 23 Blk 72 applied for by Mr A. H. Maude be put up for auction at the upset price L2.8.0

Carried

The clerk read Balance Sheet for the year ending 31st Dec. 1872.

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That Captn. Sewell's claim of L9.19.0 for fencing adjoining Municipal Section 18 Block 37 be paid

Carried

350

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the acting surveyor be instructed to prepare plans & specifications & report as to the probable cost of forming the South End of Wharf Street: same to be in two Sections viz Section 1 South Town Boundary to Tees Street: Section 2 Tst Street to Arun Street to be 20 feet wide

Propd. by Cr. Falconer as an amendment

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the work be deferred for the present Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young

That the Council take into their consideration the advisability of having a Town Bell

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That it be not entertained lost

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Young

That the Clerk be instructed to enquire the probable cost of a Bell suitable

Notice of Motion By Cr. Falconer

That the Council take into consideration the advisability of appointing a Town Surveyor

Correct Minutes

EWR TC

J. W. Wait Mayor

351

Minutes of Council Meeting held Febr. 20th 1873

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Booth, Mainland, Young, Spence, Paterson Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the lease of Section 6 Blk 3 applied for by Mr. Thomas Proctor be put up to auction at the upset price of L50 pr. ann: one month's notice to be given to Mr Ogilvie the lessee pro tem

Carried

Resolved that permission be given to Messrs Greenfield & McKenzie to transfer the lease of []
Section 8 Block 2 to Mr Robert McDonald

Resolved that a telegram to Councillor Scott, now in Dunedin asking him to inspect the steel Bell
offered by Messrs Oliver & Ulph & report on the same

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge Receipt of letter from Messrs Grave & McIntosh &
inform them that the Council does not feel disposed to entertain the proposition therein contained

Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that a letter be written to the Provincial Secretary calling his attention to the

352

fact that no reply has as yet been received to letter of Jan'y 17th 1873 re estimate for completion of
main road through the Town

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that. That portion of Itchen Street,
between Tyne & Tees Streets to the Bridge in Thames Street be made up & the permanent level
installed, the work to be done by contract, the acting surveyor to prepare the necessary
specifications

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer as an amendment

That the work be deferred till the Government Subsidy has been received

Notice of Motion By Cr. Falconer

That the Council take into consideration at the next ordinary Meeting the advisability of employing a
competent Engineer or Surveyor to report upon the best way of bringing a supply of Water into the
Town & the probable cost of the same

Correct Minutes

EW Roxby

JW Wait Mayor

TC

353

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 6th 1873

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Young, Mainland, Scott, Paterson Booth, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. booth

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That permission be given to Mr Hastings the first Road [], to secure each for the purpose named, place from which earth to be taken to be pointed out by the Acting Surveyor

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Young

That Monday 10th March be observed as a Public Holiday, and that a demonstration be mad on the occasion of the turning of the first sod (Oamaru & Moeraki Railway), the following to constitute a Committee of Management viz Crs. Young, Mainland, Booth the Mayor & the Town Clerk

Carried

Resolved that printed forms for permission to light fires be printed, with extract from the Bye-laws, limit as to time to be stated the same to be supplied at a charge of one shilling

Cr. Scott having reported with regard to the Bell offered by Messrs Oliver & Ulph it was Resolved that the question of a Town Bell stand over for further consideration

354

The Tenders were opened for the formation & installing of Thames & Itchen Streets it was

Prod. By Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr Mainland

That none of the Tenders be accepted but that the daymen be employed to execute the necessary work, under the supervision of the Public Works Committee

Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Street Lamps be repainted

The standing orders having ben suspended it was Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the acting surveyor be requested to prepare plans & specification for the formation of Eden Street, at the Creek crossing

Carried

Resolved that Tenders be called for 6mths supply of Kerosene @ per gall:

Resolved that a Special Meeting be called for Wednesday next at 3 pm to consider the Draft lease of the Town Reserves

Correct minutes

EWR TC

357

Minutes of Special Meeting held March 12th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Young, Booth, Spence, Scott, Paterson

Meeting called to consider DP Lease of the Town Reserves & the Bye-laws framed by the Bye-law Commee.

Resolved that the DP lease of the Town Reserves as prepared by the Solicitor be adopted with the alteration in Margin, the Reserves to be advertised as open for application upset price ten shillings per acre (Gardens [] Reserve excepted)

Resolved that the Council at its next General Meeting be prepared to finally consider the Bye-laws as agreed to at this meeting

Correct minutes

JW Wait Mayor

358

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 20th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Young, Mainland, Scott, Falconer, Booth, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Prod. By Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Booth

That the letter from A. Willis Esq. under Secretary refce. an offer on the part of the Provincial Government to pay the Council the sum of L900 on its undertaking the completion of the Main Road (Thames Street) lie over for consideration until next meeting

Carried

A Notice to fence Municipal Section 4 Blk 47 given by Mr Charles Rukal was read

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Scott

That permission be given to Mr John Spence to lay a small Pipe from the Creek on to his property Section 17 Blk 25 for the purpose of supplying an engine for a flour mill

Carried

Resolved that the application from Mr James Be to lease Section 4 Blk 42 for the sum of Four pounds /L4/ per ann: be not entertained

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. J. Clarke Wylie to erect a horse post opposite his off – to be placed in the line of Kerbing

359

Resolved that permission be given to Mr John Wylie to lay down building material in Ure Street provided that the traffic be not obstructed

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the Town Reserves B & C, & part of D from Wansbeck Street to Isis Street applied for by Mr Bea. Williams & Mr Hugh McLaren, be put up to auction at the upset price, 10/- per acre; lessee to protect the trees already planted in Reserve C.

Carried

Resolved that Mr James Williams have permission to put some rails & earth in the channel in right of way next Swan Hotel, to ease the crossing while carting material for building

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Young

That Mr Headland's Tender to supply kerosene to the Council for next 6 Months p 3/ ¼ pr. Gallon be accepted

carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the opinion of the solicitor be taken on the letter from the Educational board with refce to the proposed divisions of the Old Hospital Reserve for the purpose of a side for side School, the management of the land in question by the Oamaru Town Reserves [] 1872 having been vested in the Corporation & to ask what action he would advise the Council to take under the circumstances

Carried

360

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct minutes

E W Roxby

J W Wait

Mayor

TC

Special Meeting held March 31st 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Scott, Paterson, Falconer, Waddell, Booth Mainland

This Meeting was called to consider an application from the Rev. Algernon Gifford to have the road at present used in Reserve D reserved from Lease

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Reserve D be sold as advertised

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Scott but not seconded

That the Road at present used be reserved from being leased

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J. W. Wait

TC

361

Minutes of Council Meeting held Apl. 3rd 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Young, Mainland, Waddell, Scott, Falconer, spence, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Young

That with reference to the motion referred to in the letter from the Education Board read at last Meeting, the opinion of the Solicitor to the Corporation be acted upon

Carried

The acting surveyor's plans for earth work & stone bridge in Eden Street having been submitted & approved of it was

Propds. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That tenders be called for the work as per plans & specifications submitted

Carried

A letter was read from Mr. Hugh Wallace asking permission to remove 30 yards of rubble from Municipal Quarry Reserve Block IV Oamaru district Th Lessee of the Reserve having pointed out that the casting of stone would do him considerable damage it was

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That under the circumstances Mr Wallace's application be not entertained

Carried

362

Rsolved that the letter from Mr W. Doak applying to lease the whole Quarry Reserve in Block 6 O. dist. Stand over for consideration until after the report of the Reserves Commee upon the Corporation Quarries

Report of Public Works Commee held April 2nd was read

“Your Commee having examined th Drains in Nen Street & the bridge in Humber Street as requested, recommend that the drain be completed according to contract, & that the bridge in Humber Street be removed

They further recommend the filling on of a portion of the lagoon in the Street line in Humber Street aopposite Secs. 21. 22 Blk 12 “also, that a portion of Nen Street be removed to the corner of Nen & Thames Streets; and that Lamps be placed at the corner of Exe or Nen Street, in Reed Street at the Junction of Tees & Test Streets, & at the corner of Tamar and Wharf Streets

“also, that a box drain be made in front of the Mechanics ‘ Institute instead of the present open drain.

“also, that a portion of th South end of Tees & Test Streets be formed, the work to be done by the daymen

“also, that a Commee be appointed to inspect the Corporation Quarries outside the Town, & that a report be presented by them at the next General Meeting.”

It was Resolved that the Report be adopted.

363

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Town clerk be instructed to write to the under Secretary to the Provincial government with regard to the offer of L900 to the Municipal Council, provided the Council takes into its own hands the work of completing the Main Road and to state that thate sum being far below the estimate of the Councils Surveyor of the cost of the necessary work viz L2600, the Council respectfully request the Executive to reconsider their offer & to increase the amount as nearly as possible to the sum last named. Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the Members for the Town in the Provincial Council be requested to endeavour to obtain an amendment of the Impounding Ordinance so as to prevent the nuisance of cattle wandering at large in Towns between Sunset & sunrise Carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That Cr. Mainland’s motion re Reserve in Tyne Street lie over till next Meeting. Carried

Resolved that the Public Works Commee wait upon Mr Davis agent for Messrs Brogden & sons relative to the line of Railway passing thro’ the Town

364

Resolved that authority be given to the Acting Surveyor to procure necessary functions for his office

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

Town Clerk

365

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 17th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Booth, Waddell, Young, Spence, Paterson, Falconer, Mainland

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Spence

That permission be given to Mr Hook to open the drain in Tyne Street for the purpose of making a side-drain from the right of way next Mr Hislops office Granted

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That permission be given to Mr Robert McDonald to transfer the lease of Section 8 Block 2 to Mr John Lemon carried

Propd. by Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Spence

That Mr Hubbards letter be referred to the Public Works Commee. carried

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Booth

That permission be given to Mr Proctor to erect Building on Section 6 Block 2 as per plan submitted

Carried

Resolved that Mr W. Hossack's tender for Stone Bridge & [] in Eden Street (L311-) be accepted.

366

Report of Reserves Commee & the acting Surveyor on the Corporations Quarry Reserves

On the 16th of the present month your commee and the acting Town surveyor examined Reserve Section 59 Blk 4 O. D. it contains 28 acres There are three Quarries opened and indications of blue stone, the Quarries are of good white building Stone, your Commee consider this a very valuable Reserve, owing to its good quality of Stone & its proximity to the Town

Your Commee visited & inspected the reserve in Section 61 Blk 4 O. D. consisting of 2 acres abutting on main District road between Main road and the Ocean, the stone in this Reserve is a conglomerate with indications of blue stone suitable for foundations of buildings & road metal Samples of this stone have been brought to the Council Chambers

The next visitd was Reserve in Section 42 Block 6, it contains 4 acres of Superior white building stone, of which one acre is at present occupied by Mr Wm. Doak on lease which expires in September. This stone is easily obtained & adjoins the Main District road

Your commee visited & inspected Reserve in Section 47 Block 6 it contains a 7. R 1 – P 12 adjoining the Sea board. This Reserve contains white building stone, conglomerate & Lime stone it is at present under lease to Mr George Gee the rights of Quarrying being Reserved by the Council

There are still 4 other country Reserves which your commee were unable to visit at this time, but would recommend to be likewise reported upon at an early date.

Your Commee. would also recommend the foregoing Reserves to be pegged off in Suitable Sections for lease & sold by public auction

J. Waddell

John Mainland Reserves Commee

R. Young

J. E. Clarke Acting Surveyor

367

Report on Railway Crossings etc.

Your Comee. have had an interview with Mr Davis agent for Messrs Brogden & Sons relative to the Railway Crossings of the Streets & the line when it encroaches on Itchen Street opposite Mr Bee's Store Mr Davis stated that Mr Blair would be in Oamaru in a few days when he would lay the matter before him, & would further communicate with your Commee

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Paterson

That the Reserves Comee. report be adopted & that the thanks of the Council be recorded in the Minutes for the trouble taken carried

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That the application from Mr Wallace to open up a Blue stone Quarry in the Reserve at the Awamoa Creek be granted under the Supervision of the Reserves Commee. rental one shilling for the next 3 months carried

Propd. by Cr. Spence

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the clark inform Messrs Firth, Adamson & Doak that the Quarry applied for, will be surveyed & the lease sold by Public auction carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Young

368

That specifications be made by the acting Surveyor for reducing the footpath in Thames Street between Uske & Exe Streets to the permanent level Tenders to be called to be in by next ordinary meeting
carried

Resolved that the broken metal now lying at the Goal be put on the road in Itchen Street opposite the Star & Garter Hotel

Resolved that Mr Clarke be appointed Acting surveyor until the end of the Municipal year Salary @ the rate of L100 pr. ann:

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Acting surveyor be requested to prepare plans & specifications for the formation of Wharf Street from Wansbeck Street to the South Side of the Town boundary

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

369

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 1st 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Mainland, Booth, Young, Paterson, Scott, spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Booth

That Section 1 Block 25 applied for by Mr William Longhurst be put up to auction at the upset price L38 pr. ann:
carried

Propd. by Cr. booth

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge the Reciept of Mr McGregor's letter. Re introducing a supply of Water into the Town & that the matter be considered at the next ordinary meeting

Carried

Resolved that Mr David Herons tender of L79. 15. For earth work in thames Street be accepted.

Rolved that John Stewart be taken on as one of the Daymen wages 7/ per diem

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Resolved that the levels of Wharf Street with the alteration made by the acting Town

370

Surveyor / Mr Clarke / b adopted

Resolved that the surveyor's report refce. Wharfe Street be adopted with the following alteration viz. The Road to be 21 feet instead of 30 feet in width & that Tenders be called for the work in Two Sections

Resolved that the bridge from Eden Street be removed and placed over the Creek near the Volunteer Hall in place of the old one

Resolved that 100 Cubic Yards of blue stone for metal be ordered

The clerk was instructed to get the Solicitors opinion re Reserve in Tyne Street

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W. Wait Mayor

TC

371

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 15th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Young, Mainland, Scott, Spence, Paterson Waddell, Falconer, Booth

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following Leases of Municipal Sections be put up to Auction at the upset prices.

Section 2 Block 6 applied for by Mr W. Longhurst @ L30 per. ann.

" 2 " 28 " " " Mr H. [Ernus] @ L4 per. ann

" 7 " 17 " " " Mr H. Wilson @ L4 per ann.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Booth

That Mr Hutchinsons letter to Lighting the Town with Gas be over till next ordinary meeting

carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That a Bill be introduced in the Provincial council to have the reserve opposite Block II Tyne Street vested in the Corporation with power to let on building leases carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That permission be given to Mr Norman Lane to erect building in Thames St. as per plan submitted, provided that both the front & South Walls are of Stone.

The Tenders were opened for Earthwork in Wharf Street

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

372

That the lowest Tender for the 2nd Section of the work be accepted

Props. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Booth as an amendment

That none of the Tenders be accepted, & that the work be not proceeded with at the present time.

carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the surveyor be requested to make plans & specifications for the Kerbing & channelling & metaling of Tees & Wansbeck Street as per [prayer] of Petition presented by Cr. Paterson – Tenders to be called to be in by next Ordinary meeting

carried

Resolved that the accounts as presented be passed for payment

Props. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Spence

That re Mr McGregor's propositions as to Water works, that gentleman be informed that the Corporation fully recognizes the importance & desirability of a permanent Water supply for the Town; but prior to entering into any agreement for works of such magnitude would be glad to learn from Mr McGregor should he be disposed to furnish the information, from what source he proposes to derive the supply of water, & also the approximate cost of the necessary survey

carried

Props. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Young

That Tenders be invited for asphaltting the footpaths @ pr. yard. carried

373

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the Public Works Commee. meet the acting Surveyor with rece. Itchen Street & to report at next meeting

carried

Resolved that Notice Boards be placed on the following Sections

Section 3 Blk 24

15 " 82

8 " 26

20 " 3

5 " 7

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

TC

Propd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That the Member for Oamaru Town & Country District in the Provincial Council be written to to ask them to endeavour to obtain the placing on the Estimates the sum of L2600 for the purpose of completing the formation & metalling of the Main provincial Road thro' the town, prior to the Municipality taking over the same – The sum named being the Estimate of the actual cost furnished by a competent Surveyor

carried

Correct minutes

J W Wait Mayor

Special Meeting held 30th May 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Falconer, Booth, Waddell, Mainland, Scott Paterson, Spence

Resolved that the Draft Bye-laws & regulations as read with the alterations be passed.

Resolved that a Committee consisting of Cr. Waddell, Scott & Paterson be requested to prepare a scale of charges for the Weighbridge to be in by the next ordinary meeting

Resolved that a Special Meeting be called for Monday 30th June to confirm the Bye-laws & regulations.

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 30th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Scott, Paterson, Spence, Waddell, Booth, Falconer

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the Lease of Municipal Section 17 Block 17 applied for by Mr Wilson be put up to auction at the upset price L4 pr. ann:

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Booth

That Mr Williamson's letter refer foothpath etc. in Torridge Street be referred

375

to the Public Works commee. with power to act

carried

Resolved that Mr Anderson's request to put down Box drain under footpath in Tees Street for the purpose of carrying off Storm water be granted under supervision of Surveyor

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the clerk inform Mr May that the Council cannot interfere in the matter of his letter

carried

Resolved that Mr Bennetts application to lease a small portion of Reserve A be not entertained

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That on acct of there being only one Tender for the Kerbing & channelling Tees St & metaling Wansbeck Street, fresh Tenders be called to be in by next ordinary meeting

carried

Propds. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Spence

That the Town Clerk be instructed to inform Mr Hutchinson C. E. that the Council will throw no obstacles in his way when he is prepared to lay down piping, but that the Council decline at present to further consider the subject matter of his letter

carried

376

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

J W Wait

Mayor

377

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 12th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Scott, Paterson, Mainland, Young

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd. by Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Scott

That permission be given to Mr H. B. Hook to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 8 Blk 45 to the
Revd. Bishop Moran Bishop of Dunedin

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That permission be given to Mr Hanning to sublet Section 11 Blk 25 to Mr Cahill

carried

Propd. by Cr. Paterson

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That permission be given to Mr John Johnson to Mortgage Sect. 12 Blk 28 and Sec 2 Blk 6

carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Young

That a Special Meeting be called for tomorrow / Friday / @ 11 o'clock am to take into consideration
the discussion of the Oamaru Creek

carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Paterson

That Mr Hector Munro's

378

Tender of L69.6.9 for the kerbing & Channelling of Tees Street together with the metaling of Tees &
Wansbeck Street, be accepted the work to extend over six months

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Props. by Cr. Mainland

Secd. By Cr. Young

That the acting surveyor be requested to furnish the Town Clerk with the names of the Proprietors in
Tees Street to whom notices have to be sent requesting them to build retaining Walls

carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. R.

J W Wait Mayor

Special Meeting of Council held June 13th 1873

To take into consideration the division of the Creek.

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Waddell, Booth, Falconer, Spence, Paterson Scott, Mainland, Young

Propd. by Cr. Young

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That a Deputation consisting of HW. The Mayor, Crs. Waddell, Scott & Mainland wait upon Mr. I
John Government Inspector refce. diversion of Creek carried

379

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge with thanks the Receipt of Messrs Lees & Moore letter -

carried

Correct Minutes

J W Wait Mayor

380

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 26th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Scott, Paterson

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the Leases of the following Municipal Sections be put up to auction at the upset price

Section 21 Block 25 applied for by Mr Acch Wallace at the upset L4. pr. ann:

Section 8 “ 52 applied for by Mr. I. K. Anderson at the upset price L2.8.0 pr. ann:

Section 14 “ 90 applied for by Mr James Waterworth at the upset price L2.8. pr. ann:

Section 11 “ 20 applied for by Mr Wm. Troy at the upset price L4 pr. ann:

Section 5 “ 7 applied for by Mr Wm. McMurray at the upset price L20 pr. ann:

Section 22 “ 88 applied for by Mr George sumpter at the upset price L2.8. pr. ann:

And that the sales for the future be held at the different Sale rooms of the auctioneers

Prods. By Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the application from Mr James Bee to have Section 14 Blk 27 transferred to Mr James Ashcroft & Mr Andrew Mowatt, to be held in trust for Mr Wm. Peet be granted on condition that the name of the other Trustee be attached to the application

carried

Resolved that L30 extra be expended as recommended by the surveyor on the work in Eden Street

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment –

Correct Minutes

EW Roxby

J w Wait Mayor

TC

381

Special Meeting of Council held 30th June 1873

Present Cr. Waddell / Chair /

Cr. Falconer, Booth, Mainland, Paterson, Scott

Resolved that the whole of the Draft Bye-laws & Regulations heretofore passed and advertised be adopted as the Bye-laws & Regulations of the Incorporated Town of Oamaru

Correct minutes

J W Wait Mayor

382

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 10th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Waddell, Paterson, Scott, Mainland, Booth, Spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the application from the Inspector of Nuisances be granted

Resolved that Charles Reihals claim for fencing adjoining M. Sectio 14 Blk 47 b paid, if approved by the Surveyor

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Surveyor be instructed to prepare plans & specifications of Drain in Tyne Street as recommended in Surveyor's report

carried

Resolved that the accounts as presented be passed for payment.

The Standing orders having been suspended it was

Props. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Spence

That in consequence of the Severe weather and impassable state of the footpaths the Surveyor be instructed to employ the day men in repairing the crossings and footpaths thro' the town & to put shingle where necessary

383 (1)

it was Propd. as an amendment

Propd. by Cr Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the crossings only in the Main Streets to side Streets be repaired carried

Resolved that Stewart the Day man receive 7/ a day wet or dry

Resolved that the resolution passed at the last Meeting of the Council to holding sales of Municipal Leases in the different Auction houses be rescinded

The Council after having heard the claims to be put in Citizens Roll

Resolved that the names of the claimants as read be placed on the Supplementary Roll.

Correct Minutes

E. W. R.

J W Wait Mayor

TC

384 (1)

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 24th 1873

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Falconer, Scott, Mainland, Booth, Spence

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Section 19 Block 21 applied for by Mr James Campbell be put up to Auction at the upset price L5 pr. ann:

A letter was read from Mr Wm. Filleul giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining Municipal Section 18 Block X

Resolved that the clerk be instructed to inform Mr Hugh McLaren that the Council have not the power to grant his request re fencing Reserve C.

Propd. by Cr. Spence'

Second. by Cr. Scott

That permission be given to Mr Hugh McLaren to erect building on Section 1 Block 5 in Thames Street as per plan submitted carried

Resolved that the Balance Sheet for the half year ending 30th June 1873 as read be passed as correct.

Resolved that the accounts as presented be passed for payment

383 (2)

Propsd. by Cr. Booth

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Tenders be called for stone drain in Tyne Street, to be in by next ordinary meeting

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the surveyor be requested to report on the South end of Humber Street refce. raising the road

carried

The following places were appointed to be used as Polling Booths for the forth coming election of Councillors and Auditors

Jetty Ward - Northern Assembly Rooms

Thames " Mr Ferens office

Severn " Oddfellows Hall

High " Oamaru Grammar School

Resolved that the clerk be instructed to get what furniture may be required for the office

Correct Minutes

E.W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

384 (2)

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 7th 1873

Present HW. the Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Scott, Mainland, Morton, Hood, Adair, Galbraith

Resolved that the Minutes as read by confirmed

Resolved that Mr W. C. Baudenet's applicn. To lease Sec: 8 Blk 26 at the annual rental of L20 pr. annum be not entertained

Resolved that permission be given to Mr J. K. Anderson to transfer lease of Municipal Section 8Blk 52 to Mr Thomas Meek

The Tenders having been opened for the Stone Drain in Tyne Street it was

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Mr James Markham's tender of L126.12.9 for the work be accepted carried

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr Adair

That the surveyor's report of Humber Street be considered at the next meeting carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the consideration of Mr Battersby offer to supply metal, stand

385

over till next ordinary meeting

Resolved that the following be appointed Members of the Public works & Reserves Comee.

Crs. Scott, Galbraith, Waddell, Mainland

Members of Finance Committee

Crs. Falconer, Morton, Hood Adair

Members of Bye-law & Sanitary Comee.

Crs. Falconer, Mainland, Waddell, Scott

Resolved that there be no Honorarium for the ensuing year

Resolved that the clerk's salary be L150 pr. an: 2 1/2 pr. cent comn. on all sums collected

Resolved that the Inspector of Nuisances Salary be L130 pr. ann: and to give his whole time to his duties.

Resolved that the Assessor for the ensuing year receive L30 - & the Auditors L5.5. each

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

386

Special Meeting of Council held Aug: 13th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Scott, Adair, Mainland, Hood Morton, Galbraith

Meeting called to consider letter from Mr Mowat enclosing letters from the Secretary of lands

Refce. Beach Road.

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Hood

That a Deputation consisting of His worship the Mayor & the Works Committee wait upon the Provincial Secretary & th Secretary of Lands rece. Beach road. And that the Surveyor be instructed to make specifications Tenders to be called & be lodged by 12 o'clock on Monday. Tenders to be opened by the P. W. Comee. carried

Resolved that the clerk be instructed to write to the Provincial Secretary refe. the sum voted for the completion of the Main Road thro' Town

J W Wait Mayor

387

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 21st 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Galbraith, Hood, Mainland Scott, Morton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propds. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the clerk be requested to write to Sergt. Smith & inform him that 100 yards of stone will be ordered immediately for the prisoners to break & that orders will be given to remove the stone now lying there

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the surveyor be requested to confer with the Secretary of the Oamaru Cemetery and report at the next meeting the most convenient Road to the North entrance to the Cemetery

carried

Resolved that Mr Hector Munroe have permission to lay material in Tees street provided that he comply with the ordinance referring thereto

Resolved that the surveyor's report of Humber Street stand over for further consideration

388

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the surveyor's report rece. Metalling portion of Itchen Street be adopted and that the work be proceeded with

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read by passed for payment

Resolved that 110 yards more or less of metal be ordered from Mr Bas Battersby @ 7/6 per yard delivered to be placed in Itchen Street under the supervision of the Surveyor

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That applications be called for the office of Town surveyor. Salary L150 pr. ann: with the right to private practice the same to be advertised twice a week both in the Otago Daily times & the local Paper for a fortnight

carried

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Clarkes salary be at the same rate viz. L100 until the new appointment is made

carried

Notice of Motion by Cr. Galbraith

That the footpath in thames Street be concreted from Mr Lane's corner to the Bridge to the width of Six feet from the kerb

Correct minutes

E.W. Roxby

TC

JW Scott Chairman

389

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 14th 1873

Present Cr Scott /chair/

Crs. Mainland, Galbraith, Adair, Morton

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Propd by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the clerk acknowledge receipt of letter from D. Webster the Secretary of Lands and inform him that the Council agree to accept the conditions in connection with the works on the beach Road

Carried

Resolved that Mr Bast's letter to auctioneer license be acknowledged

A letter was read was read from Mr James Bee giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining Munici: Section 4 Block 42

Propds. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Peet's application to act as Town Crier be granted

carried

A letter from the Mayor of Palmerston, accompanied by a copy of Petition addressed to the Post Master General was read it was

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the clerk inform the Mayor of Palmerston that the Council are willing to co. operate in the establishment of

390

Of a daily mail between Dunedin & Oamaru it was

Resolved that a petition be prepared for the Signatures of the Residents in the Town

A Petition signed by 30 Residents in Thames Street was presented by Cr. Galbraith [] describing the desirability of concreting the footpath from Mr Lane's corner to the Bridge

Resolved that the petition be received and that it be considered at the next ordinary meeting

Propd. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the Inspector of Nuisances report be referred to the P. W. Commee. Carried

Resolved that the surveyor's report with respect to the Road to the Cemetery be also referred to the P. W. Commee.

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Capt Sewell be requested to remove the flag staff from off the Beach road preparatory to the road being formed Carried

Resolved that applications be called for the office of Assessor for the ensuing year applications to be in by next meeting

391

Resolved that 250 copies of the New Bye-laws & Regulations be printed

The Clerk having mentioned that the lease of the Quarry Reserve in Block 6 Oamaru district by Mr Doak having expired – it was Resolved that the matter be referred to the P. W. Commee. with power to act. and that Cr. Mainland be appointed convenor of the P. W. Commee. Meetings

Correct minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

392

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept. 18th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Morton, Waddell, Hood, Scott, Mainland Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Hood

That permission be given to Mr John Johnson to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 12 Blk 28 to Mr James Scott

Carried

Propd by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Scott

That permission be given to Mr John Dooley to erect a Lamp in front of his Premises 'Shamrock Hotel' under supervision of Town Surveyor.

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Adair

That permission be given to Mr Iles to open up the footpath in front of his premises in Tees Street for the purpose of putting down a Box drain to carry off the Surface Water, under the direction of the Surveyor

Carried

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Edwin Collis to repair Box drain in front of his premises in Tyne Street

393

Resolved that the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances be referred to the Public Works Comtee. with power to act

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Hood

That permission be given to Mr Kito to make alterations in his premises in Thames Street as per plan submitted under the supervision of the Surveyor

carried

Resolved that Mr J. E. Clarke be appointed Town surveyor in terms of the advertisement also that he be appointed Assessor for the ensuing year

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Resolved that the Quarry Reserve in Block 6 Oamaru District lately occupied by Mr W Doak be put up to auction upset £5 pr. Section to be leased for a term of 3 years - a road of ½ a chain to be reserved

Owing to the absence of Cr. Galbraith the question of concreting the footpath in Thames Street was deferred for consideration at next meeting

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

394

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct: 2nd 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Morton, Galbraith, Mainland, Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the clerk inform Mr Bust that it is not in the power of the Council to accede to his request.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Mr Thompson's application for permission to be allowed to erect a wooden building on Sec: 4 Blk 6 be not granted

Carried

It was proposed by Cr. Galbraith as an amendment that Mr Thompson have permission

Resolved that Mr Joseph Ogilvie have permission to transfer the lease of Municipal Reserve B to Mr George Pratt.

Resolved that the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances re Cesspools to be referred to the Public Works Comee.

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the 1st paragraph of the Public works Comee. report be adopted the Deputation to consist of the Mayor. Cr. Galbraith, Adair, Morton & Mainland

carried

Propd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the 2nd Paragraph of the P. W. Comee. report be adopted

carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the 3rd Paragraph of the P.W. Comee. report be adopted

carried

Propd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the 4th paragraph of the P.W. Comee. report be adopted

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Tenders be called for either concreting or asphaltting the footpath in Thames Street from Lane's Corner to the Bridge

it was propd. by Cr. Mainland as an amendment Secon. By Cr. Adair

That the calling of tenders be delayed for one month so as to enable the P. W. Comee. To report on the other footpaths in the Main Street

carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the approaches to the Weighbridge be metalled carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

396

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct: 16th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Adair, Falconer, Galbraith, Hood Mainland, Morton, Scott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from Mr John Banscleugh & others with refce. to drainage of Wear Street it was
Propd. by Cr. Falconer Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the surveyor be requested to report the best way of draining Blocks 4 & 5. carried

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the letter from Mr J. T. Evans clerk to the Dist: Road of Waitaki be acknowledged & that he be
informed that the Council are willing to consider any proposal that the Board may lay before them

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

The standing orders having been suspended it was Resolved that the kerbing be continued from the
Empire Hotel in Thames Street to the corner of Mr. Aitken's Section

397

Propd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the Provincial government be written to re money voted for completing Thames Street.

carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the Surveyor be requested to prepare plans together with specifications for the formation of
Thames Street / either in two or three Sections / to be Submitted to the Council one month from
date carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be directed to write to the Dist: Supervisor to request him to recommend to the government that a new Street be opened on the South Side of Isis Street as shown drawn by Surveyor on account of the present road being rendered useless by the Railway also that a crossing be made on the line opposite Usk Street

carried

Council Minutes

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

TC

398

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct: 30th 1873

Present HW the Mayor

Crs. Hood, Mainland, Morton, Galbraith Scott.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

A letter was read from the Provincial Treasurer intimating that the sum of L2500 had been placed to the credit of the Corpt. in the Bnk of New Zealand.

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the lease of Sec: 7 Blk 73 applied for by by Mr Jas. King be sold by Publ: auction at the upset price of L3 pr ann: also lease of Section 8 Blk 26 applied for by Mr. J. K. Anderson at the upset price of L30 pr. ann

carried

It was Resolved that Mr James Reed receive a nightman's licence in paying the usual fee.

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Scott

That Mr Jas. Markham be allowed three weeks extension of time to complete his contract of drain in Tyne Street

carried

It was Resolved that the letters from the Secretary of the Schools Comee & Inspector of Nuisances with reference to certain stagnant Lagoons in Thames & Severn Wards, be referred

399

to the Public Works Comee. to report at the next ordinary meeting

Resolved that Mr Hugh McLaren have permission to transfer the lease of Municipal Reserve C to Messrs Swanson & Warburton

Resolved that Capt Sewell have permission to re-erect the flag staff on the mound opposite the stores of Messrs Udale & Brown

Resolved that Messrs John Jackn & co. have permission to light fires on Section 3 Blk 6 for the purpose of tiring wheels provided every precaution is used –

Propd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Mr Flett be allowed to erect a Verandah in front of his shop in Itchen Street as per plans submitted under the supervision of the Town Surveyor the Verandah to be erected in the line of Kerbing - carried

A letter was read from John McLean Esq with refce. to the Beach Road – it was Resolved that the letter be acknowledged with thanks and that the clerk be requested to write to the Provincial Secretary & to inform him that the Council are willing to keep in repair that part of the Beach Road over which they have control

Propd. Cr. Hood

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the 1st paragraph of the P. W. Comee. report be adopted carried

400

Propd. by Cr. Hood

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the 2nd paragraph of the P. W. Come. report be adopted carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

It was Resolved to instruct the Lamplighter not to light the lamps for the next 4 months

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

John Falconer Chairman

TC

401

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 13th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Morton, Mainland, Galbraith Adair.

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That a Deptn. Consisting of HW. The Mayor, Crs. Mainland, Galbraith & the mover wait upon Mr Lowe the district engineer with refce. to letter received from Mr Higginson – re Beach road. With power to act. carried

Resolved that the Leases of Sections 3 Blk 24 applied for by Emma Roberts be sold by public auction upset price L30 pr. ann: also Sec: 18 Blk 37 applied for by Wm. Sewell at the upset price L4 pr. ann:

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Messrs Fulton & Cliff receive permission to cross footpath opposite their section – The Surveyor
be requested to mark a right of way carried

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr. W. Blackley's tender be accepted for asphaltting footpaths carried

402

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the 1st paragraph of the Public Works Comee. re lagoons be adopted the Lagoons in Eden Street
being on the Street Lines to be filled up by the council; and with respect to the others that the
proprietors to be written to asking to bear a portion of the expense carried

Propd. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the 2nd Paragraph of the Public Works Comee. report re Drain in Ribble Street be adopted –
specifications to be submitted at the next ordinary meeting carried

Resolved that a Special Meeting be called for Monday next at 3 pm to consider specifications made
by the surveyor for the formation etc of Thames Street –

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the channelling crossing Tees Street at Wansbeck Street be pitched also the channelling in front
of the Northern Hotel be repaired as recommended in the surveyor's report carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

The standing orders having been suspended it was

403

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the Surveyor be instructed to have all the Lamps, Verandahs & other posts moved to the kerb
before the asphaltting the footpaths be commenced carried

Resolved that the Surveyor be instructed to report on the Hospital road

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

JW Wait Mayor

TC

Minutes of Special Meeting held Nov 17th 1873

Cr. Falconer /Chr./

Cr. Galbraith, Waddell, Scott, Morton, Adair

Meeting called to consider specifications of Thames Street

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That separate Tenders be called for the work in Thames Street to be in by next ordinary Meeting viz
for Earthwork No 52

Stone culvert “ 53

Metalling “ 54 carried

J W Wait Mayor

404

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 28th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Adair, Scott, Hood, Galbraith, Mainland, Falconer, Morton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That W. Blackleigh's offer for forming & kerbing the footpaths for asphalt be accepted

Carried

A letter was read from Mr W. G. Filleul giving notice of his intention to fence between Sec: 15 & 18
Block X

Propds. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Hood

That permission be given to Mr Galbraith to saw Timber with a Steam Circular Saw on Section 18 BLK
IV carried

Resolved that permission be given to Mr John Lemon to lay a box drain from his office in Tyne Street
to the Channel.

Propsd by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That a Committee consisting of Councillors Scott, Hood & Morton confer with the Road Board with
reference to the letter recd from the Clerk of the Board, and to report at the next meeting

Carried

405

It was Propd by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the letter be not entertained.

The tenders having be opened for (the Earthworks) Contract 52. Contract 53 (Culverts) Contract 54 (Metalling) it was

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Markhams tender for the Earthworks L757.13.4/- White & Walters by tender for Culverts L162.4.0 & H. Wallace's tender for metaling L1270.4.51/2 be accepted carried

Resolved that the Assessment Roll as presented be allowed

Popsd. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the surveyor's report be adopted & that a Committee consisting of Crs. Scott, Mainland, Hood & Falconer report on a suitable site for the Weighbridge carried

Propds. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Tenders be called for Drain in Ribble & Thames Streets as per plans submitted by surveyor at per chain carried

Correct Minutes

EWB

J W Wait

TC

406

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 11th 1873

Present HW. Th Mayor

Crs. Waddell, Hood, Morton, Falconer, Adair Mainland, Scott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Section 5 Block 9 applied for by Mr John Stowell be put up to auction at the upset price L8 pr. ann.; also Section 20 Block 3 applied for by Mr Lewis Morton upset price L30 pr. ann:

Propds. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the Dist. Supervisor be thanked for his prompt action with respect to the Beach road, and that the clerk be instructed to write to the Provincial Government informing them of the alteration made and to ask permission to spend the money in making the new Road through Tyne and Arun Streets to the Beach. Carried

Resolved that Mr Wallace be informed in reply to his letter that the terms of the advertisement will be adhered to with regard to contract No 54. He having failed to take up the same

Propsd. by Cr. falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the action of the Town Clerk & surveyor in accepting tender of Mr. Barclay for culverts in Thames St be ratified - carried

407

Propds. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Messrs Markham & Co. tender for L1463.10. 4/6 for metalling Thames St be accepted

Carried

It was resolved that the 2nd. Tenderer having refused to take up the constract No 53 after the tender had been accepted, his deposit be forfeited.

Propsd. cy Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the letter from Ashcroft, Spencer & co. lie on the Table till next ordinary meeting & that the Reserves committee report on a suitable site for a Powder Magazine. Carried

The Tenders for the Stone Drain in Thames & Ribble Streets having been opened it was

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Messrs. Markham & Co. tender of L637.10 for the drain be accepted carried

Resolved that no action be taken in removing the Weighbridge at present

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the consideration of the immigration question stand over till next meeting carried

408

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment (excepting Battersby's account for metal)

Resolved that the proprietors in Tees street & part of Thames Street be charged 4/6 pr foot for kerbing and channelling

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That an opinion be taken as to the responsibility of removing Mr Gibb's Verandah posts to the kerb –
The Surveyor to act under direction of the Public Works Comee. carried

Resolved that a special Meeting be called for Monday – re Governors visit at 12 1/2 o'clock

Correct Minutes

EW Roxby

Dec 24th 73

J W Wait Mayor

409

Re Governor's Visit

Special Meeting of Council held Decr. 17th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Morton, Waddell, Galbraith, Adair Scott

The clerk having had a telegram stating that His Excellency the Governor proposed to reach Oamaru about 3 o'clock on Monday 22nd Inst. and would receive an address

It was Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the whole Council form a reception Comee. four to be a quorum carried

Resolved that L50 be placed at the disposal of the Comee.

Resolved that an address committee be appointed consisting of Cr. Galbraith /convenor/ HW: H. J. Miller & G. A. Julius Esq.

Resolved that a dinner Committee be appointed consisting of Cr. Adair /convenor/ & Messrs Steward & Clowes.

Resolved that the following gentlemen be appointed a Decorations Comee. viz Cr. Hood /convenor/ Cr. Falconer, & Mr Forrester with power to add

Resolved that the Council meet daily at 12 ½ o'clock

Correct Minutes

24 Decr. 1873

JW Wait Mayor

410

Special Meeting of Council held Dec 18th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Adair, Mainland, Hood, Waddell Falconer.

Resolved that Cr. Falconer act as Convenor of the Decoration Comee. [] Cr. Hood who is unable to serve

Resolved that the following act as a General arrangement Comee. Crs. Mainland, Waddell, & Mr Steward

Resolved that the different Lodges be invited to attend, and that the Clerk communicate with the Secretaries

Dec 24 1873

J W Waite

Mayor

411

Special Meeting of Council held Decr. 19th 1873

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Morton, Waddell, Mainland, Adair

The Clerk had the following address

To His Excellency The Rt. Hon: Sir Jas. Ferguson Baronet, Governor & Commander-in-chief in & over Her Majesty's Colony of New Zealand & its dependencies, and Vice Admiral of the same

May it please your Excellency – "We the Mayor & town Councillors of Oamaru desire to accede to your Excellency, the heartfelt welcome, in this the first occasion of your coming amongst us, and to assure your Excellency of our loyalty to the throne & person of our sovereign the Queen.

'Your Excellency will be pleased to notice the progress of the town, which is of little more than 12 years standing; the rich agricultural & Pastoral country by which it is surrounded, and the valuable building stone, inexhaustible in supply, which is destined to become one of our chief exports, cannot but promote its growth and prosperity.

The Breakwater, now in course of construction will naturally assist in developing these resources; and the Bridge now being constructed across the Waitaki River will open up communication with South Canterbury, and largely increase the trade of this Port.

We congratulate your Excellency on arriving in New Zealand at a time of unexampled progress & prosperity, and we trust that you may long be spared to preside over & advance the interests of the Colony"

412

Resolved that the address as read be adopted & that the clerk be instructed to have the same expressed

Resolved that the Decoration committee's report be adopted & that the Surveyor & Daymen carry out the work under the supervision of the Decoration Committee.

Resolved that the report of the Dinner Committee be received & in the event of an affirmative reply being recd. from His Excellency by 10 o'clock tomorrow

The Committee to be authorized to accept Mr Proctors tender to supply a collation for 60 persons @ 15/- pr. head.

Propsd. as an amendment

By Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the tenders for 40 persons @ 17/6 pr. head be accepted

Correct Minutes

24 Decr. 1873

J W Wait Mayor

413

Minutes of Council Meeting held Decr. 24th 1873

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Galbraith, Waddell, Morton Scott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from Lees & Moore with respect to some communication from the General Government refc. Railway line

Resolved that the lease of M Section 28 Block X applied for by Mr Charles J. Tregwith to be put up for auction at the upset price of L4 pr. ann:

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that Messr Ashcroft, Spence & co be informed that the Council cannot take any action in reference to the erection of a General powder Magazine

Resolved that a vote of thanks be entered in the Minutes, & tendered to the Hibernian Catholic Benefit Society on the occasion of the visit of His Excellency the Governor

Notice of Motion by Cr. Falconer

That the surveyor report at the next meeting of the Council, upon the draining of Block 4 with probable cost of the same

Correct Minutes

E W R

8th Janry 1874

J W Wait Mayor

TC

414

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janry 8th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Hood, Falconer, Waddell, Morton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. Andrew Simpson to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 20 Blk 44 to Mr Irvin Hurst

Resolved that the Sections applied for by Mr J. K. Anderson viz Sect. 19 Blk 76 upset price L2.8 p.a. & Section 22 Blk 28 upset price L4 pr. ann: be sold by public auction

Correct Minutes

EWB

J W Wait Mayor

TC

22 Jan'y 1874

417

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jan'y. 22nd 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Galbraith, Mainland, Scott, Hood Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the Daymen receive a shilling a day extra until further notice carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Scott

That Mr James Paterson have permission to open up the footpath in Wansbeck Street opposite Sec: 16 Blk 27 for the purpose of laying down a box drain under supervision of Town Surveyor

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Hood

That Mr May's letter re footpath be referred to the surveyor to report at the next Meeting

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the plan submitted by the town surveyor of the New Beach Road via Tyne & Arun Streets be adopted & that Tenders be called for the same to be in by next ordinary meeting

Carried

418

Resolved that permission be granted to Mr Kite to erect a furnace on Sec: 1 Blk 5 for the purpose of tiring wheels as per plans submitted under supervision of Town surveyor

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Correct Minutes

EWB

5th Feb'y 1874

J W Wait Mayor

TC

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feb 5th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Scott, Hood, Morton, Galbraith

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from Mr Forrester Architect for the New North School applying for the permanent levels of certain sections in Reid, Torridge & Exe Streets it was

Resolved that the Public works Committee in company with the Town surveyor examine the levels and report at a Special Meeting to be held on Monday @ 12 noon.

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Udall to make a right of way from Tyne Street to his Coal Store, under supervision of Town Surveyor

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Hood

That Mr Edwin Collis letter re completion of Main Drain in Tyne Street lie over for further consideration

carried

Resolved that the lease of Section 6 Block 46 applied for by Mr John McCombe be sold by public auction at the upset price of L2.8.0 per ann: also Sec: 18 Block 45 & Sec. 10 Blk 44 applied for by Mr Thos. Kennedy at the respective prices of L2.8. & L4 per ann: and Sec: 11 Blk 86 by Mr T. Dinnington at L2.8 per ann:

The Tenders having been opened for the work in tyne Street & Beach road

It was Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr B. Battersby tender of L437.0.3 be accepted

carried

Resolved that the Town surveyor's report regarding the footpath in front of Mr May's property recommending the sum of L18 to be expended on the same, be referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

The clerk having read two clauses in the Municipal Corporations Act 1867 with refce to Verandahs it was Resolved that the same be pointed out to the Solicitor

Correct Minutes

EW Roxby

J W Wait

Mayor

TC

Special Meeting held Feb 9th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Galbraith, Waddell, Morton, Mainland

Resolved that the levels of Reid Street as shown on the plan submitted to the Council be the permanent levels & that the same be signed by HW. The Mayor & Town Surveyor

Correct Minutes

J W Wait Mayor

421

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feb. 19th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Galbraith, Morton, Scott, Mainland

Resolved that the following leases applied for be sold by public auction viz

Sec: 15 Blk 7 applied for by Mr Geo Cameron upset price L7.10 p. a.

“ 20 “ 73 “ “ “ “ R. Thompson “ “ L6.

“ 15 “ 82 “ “ “ “ W. H. Romaine “ L4.

Resolved that the letter from Mr W. G. Filleul, member of School Committee applying for an exchange of Sections with the Council be referred to the Reserves Comee. to report at next ordinary meeting.

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Morton

That permission be given to Mr. M. Hurley to make a drain in Dee Street to join the main drain in Thames Street under the supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

Resolved that Tenders be called for the Lighting with Kerosene & keeping in repair the Town Lamps for the next 6 months. Tenders to be in by next ordinary meeting.

A Petition was presented by Cr. Galbraith from several Residents in Severn Ward pointing out the necessity of forming & draining a portion of Dee Street. Resolved that the petition be received & that it lie over for further consideration

422

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

EWR

John Mainland

TC

Chairman

423

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 5th 1874

Present Cr. Mainland /Chr/ Waddell, Morton, Scott, Falconer, Galbraith, Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following Municipal Leases be sold by Public Auction

Sec: 9 Blk XI applied for by Mr John Meikle upset price L4 pr ann:

“ 8 “ X & Sec: 29 Blk XI applied for by Mr Saml Hurst at the upset price L4 pr. ann:

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Adair

That Mr King have permission to transfer the lease of M Section 26 Blk 38 to Barbara Brown Keen, also that permission be given to Mr James Gray to transfer the lease of M Section 12 Block 6 to Mr Joseph Booth with the understanding that all arrears shall be paid up

Carried

Resolved that the plan of levels of Dee Street as presented by the town surveyor, & shown on the plans be the permanent levels

Resolved that Mr Hanley be referred to the Surveyor for the levels required in Dee Street

Resolved that the application from Mr James Salt with respect to Sec: 12 Blk 28 be granted

Resolved that the applications from the Secretary of the N. A. & P Assoc. for a house for the Show Ground as a sale yard, be dealt with in the usual manner

424

Resolved that permission be given to Mr James May to blast stone in the M. Quarry Reserve Mr may to take every precaution & to be responsible for any damage

The Tenders for Lighting to Town Lamps with Kerosene were opened

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Scott

That matters of the Tenders be accepted carried

Resolved that Mr Gray inform the council at their next meeting what assistance he will require for lamp lighting & the cost.

The Clerk read the Balance sheet for the year ending Dec. 31st 1873

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the report of the Public Works & Reserves Comee re exchange of Sections with the connectional Board be adopted & the clerk be instructed to write to Mr Filleul informing him of the decision of the Council carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the standing orders be suspended to allow Cr. Scott, to move that Tenders be called for putting & keeping in repair the Pump in High Ward for 12 months.

425

It was Propd. as an amendment by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the Public works come. be requested to inspect the Well & Pump & to report thereon on Monday next at a special Meeting to be held at 11.30 a m

carried

Correct Minutes

E. W. Roxby

19/3/74

J W Wait Mayor

426

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 19th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Morton, Galbraith, Falconer Adair, Scott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Lemon to erect building in Tyne Street as per plans submitted .

Resolved that Mr Parsons request with refence to giving up the lease of M Section 25 Block IX be granted.

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Adair

That fresh tenders be called for the lighting of the town lamps with Kerosene of the best brands, for the next seven months tenders to be lodged by next ordinary meeting & that Mr Gray be authorized to get what assistance he may require in the meantime for the lighting of the Lamps

Carried

Resolved that the Leases of the following Municipal Sections be sold by public auction viz Sec: 8 Blk 36 & Sec: 5 Blk 60 applied for respectively by Messrs A. Paterson & J. Middleditch at the upset price of L2.8 pr. Ann:

The Town Clerk asked permission to be allowed to read a Statement /which is granted/ of the contract Liabilities of the Council before any fresh work be entered into.

427

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the sum of L50 be granted by the Council to the Hospital Comee. towards the making of the Road, provided the work is executed according to the plans furnished by the Town Surveyor

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Public Works report re Pump in Wansbeck Street be not received: but that a Sum not exceeding L5 be expended in putting the pump in order & that for thr future the pump be kept in repair by the residents living in the neighbourhood who bought by the same carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

EWR

JA Scott

TC

Chairman

428

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 2nd 1874

Present Council. Scott, /Chr/ Morton, Mainland Falconer & Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that permission be granted to Mr H. Edwards to cut an entrance in Tees Street into Section 4 Block 28 under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that the lease of M Section 25 Blk IX applied for by Patrick Ford be sold by public auctions at the upset price L4 pr. ann:

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr Morton

That temporary permission be given to Messrs Ashcroft Spence & Co. & Anderson & Mowat to use skids in loading drays from their stores in Tyne Street provided four feet of the footpath is kept clear so as to allow passengers freedom to pass carried

Propds. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

That a Deputation consisting of His Worship the Mayor & the Public Works Comee., wait upon Mr Lowe the Resident Engineer on Monday next @ 11 o'clock am. with power to act in reference to a prepared cut in the Oamaru Creek, in connection with the Railway works

Carried

The Tenders having been opened for Lighting the the Town Lamps with kerosene

429

Resolved that James Reid's tender of L124.15.6 be accepted

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Mr John Gray be retained as Pound keeper and that he be employed as one of the day men at the same rate of wages as the other Daymen carried

E. W. Roxby

J W Wait Mayor

Correct Minutes

April 6th 1874

Deputn consisting of H W. The Mayor and all the Public Works Cm.

The Deputation having waited upon Mr Lane as requested it was

Resolved that the proposition marked A in Mr Lane's letter of the 1st April 1874 be adopted & that the Council guarantee to pay the Genl. Government the proportion of the cost of L 147.15 within 2 years from date

J W Wait Mayor

430

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 16th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Scott, Hood, Falconer, Galbraith Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Section 12 Blk 34 applied for by Mr C. G. Moore at the upset price of L 4 pr. ann: & the Lease of M. Section 15 Block IX by Mr D. Fleming at the upset price L 5 be sold by public auction

Carried

Resolved that Mr James Reid's letter be not entertained & that the Council require him to complete his contract in accordance with his agreement

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Currie to make the alterations in his store as per plan submitted by Mr Lemon

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Notice of Motion

By Cr. Mainland

That the formation of that portion of Wharf Street, from the South Boundary of Town Sections, to the Carting Company's stables be considered at the next meeting

Correct Minutes

EWR

J W Wait

TC

Mayor

431

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 30th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Scott, Galbraith Mainland Morton, Adair

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Tempy permission be given to Msrs A. H. Maude & Edwin Colles to use skids in loading drays from their stores in Tyne Street provided 4 feet of the footpath is kept clear to allow passengers freedom to pass

Resolved that Mr Markham be granted an extension of 4 weeks for the completion of his contracts in Thames Street & if not completed within that time the penalty to be enforced

Resolved that Sections 9 & 19 Block 16 be sold by auction, at the upset price of L 4 each pr. ann: as applied for by Mr Geo. Small

Resolved that permission be given to Messrs Lee & Moore to light a fire when required for cooperage purposes on their premises known as Hubsletts claim, provided every precaution is used.

Resolved that Samuel Linterns applin. To lease a portion of Rserve E. be not entertained

432

Resolved that Mr Battersby's application to be allowed to fence a small portion of Reserve D be not entertained –

Resolved that Mr Battersby's letter application to lease(a portion of) the Reserve for Public Gardens lie over until next meeting & that the Reserves come. with the surveyor be requested to examin & report at the next meeting

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That the first portion of the Surveyor's report, recommending that 9 chains of channelling in Thames St. be lowered, be adopted: and that the Public Works Commee. have full power to act

Carried

Resolved that the Probable Statement of the Income & Expenditure for the year ending April 17th 1875 be forwarded to the Provincial Gazette for Publication

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Finance Commee report be adopted & that they with the Mayor & town Clerk wait upon the Managers of the 3 Local Banks to ascertain which of them will accommodate the Council with an overdraft of L 2000 on the easiest terms & at the lowest rate of interest carried

433

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That tenders be called for the work in Wharf Street in accordance with the plan adopted.

Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct Minutes

E. W. R.

14/5/74

J W Wait Mayor

Special Meeting held May 9th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Falconer, Adair, Waddell, Hood, Galbraith

His worship the Mayor having had the following

Telegram from the Secretary of Lands

“ Government wish Corporation to indicate most desirable sites for Immigrants Cottages on any

“ unsold sections in Oamaru Town as soon as possible – Sections Block thirty one & two appear

“ eligible “ G. M. Webster

Resolved that the following telegram be sent

G. M. Webster Esq.

“ Municipal Council recommend Block Thirty two Oamaru Town as suitable site for

“ Immigrants Cottages”

Mr J. Wait

Mayor

433

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 14th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Morton, Hood, Mainland, Falconer Galbraith

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A letter was read from the Earth Closet Factory Melbourne

Resolved that the lease of M Sec: 14 Blk 47 Oamaru applied for by Mr M. Sherwin be sold by Public Auction at the upset price L 2.8. pr. ann:

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr Mainland

That Mr Adair's request to be allowed to cut steps in the Bank opposite his property in Wansbeck Steet be granted under supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Mr James Paterson of the Albion Boarding House be requested to abate the nuisance caused by his allowing impure water to flow from the drain in his premises on to the Street & that he b ordered to make a Cess pool in accordance with Bye-law No 5 carried

Propsd. by Cr Morton

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the clerk be instructed to write to the several Blacksmiths in the Town requesting them to protect the fire

435

lighted for the purpose of turning wheels & to inform them that if not done immediately the permission given will b withdrawn. Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the Corporation Banking account be transferred to the National Bank of New Zealand Limited

Carried

The following tenders were opened for Earthworks in Wharf Street

B. Battersby	287. 13. 1
J. Barron	286.19. 10
J. Matheson ?	256. 16. 3
Hogan & Herron	240. 9. 6

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Adair

That Messrs Hogan & Herron's tender be accepted carried

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the P. W. Comee report be confirmed carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Hood

Hat the town surveyor's report re repairs to Severn & Wansbeck St. be adopted & that Tenders be called to be in by next ordinary meeting carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the report be adopted that Tenders be called for 500 cubic yards

436

only to be laid down when required under the Surveyor's direction

Cr. Adair presented a Petition from certain ratepayers in Tee Street praying for the footpath to be formed

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr Mainland

That the Petition be received & that the work be done by the daymen carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer as an amendment

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the Petition b received & lie on the table until next meeting for consideration & that the Surveyor be asked to report on the same

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the accounts as read be passed for payment with the exception of James Reid's for Lighting lamps L 3.16.6 of which to be retained in hand in consequence of his fulfilment of contract

Carried

Notice of Motion By Cr. Adair

- 1 That Itchen Street be formed to its permanent level from Tees to Severn Street
- 2 That it is desirable that the Council have a preliminary Survey made for the bringing in a sufficient supply of water to the Town

437

3. That the clerk lay on the table the Surveyors report upon the drainage in
Thames Street

E. W. R

Correct Minutes

John Mainland Chairman

Special Meeting of Council held May 22nd 1874

Present Cr. Falconer /Chr

Cr Mainland, Galbraith, Waddell

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That the Clerk be requested to forward to Mr John Mc-----copies of correspondence & hasing of the Site for the Town Hall etc. & to request him to take the necessary steps & have the same legally vested in the Corporation

carried

Correct Minutes

EWB

John Mainland

TC

Chairman

438

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 29th 1874

Present Cr. Mainland /Chr/

Cr. Falconer, Galbraith, Hood, Scott, Waddell, Adair, Morton

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

A notice was read from Mr T. Hay McKenzie giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining M Section 9 Blk 85

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Hood

That permission be given to Mr Allen to made side drain from the Bank Premises provided that the drain is only used for the purpose of carrying off storm water

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith as an amendment

Second. by Cr. Adair

That Mr Allen be be requested to inform the Council for what purpose he wants a drain referred to in his application

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Scott

That Mr Reid be referred to his agreement

Propsd. by Cr. Adair as an amendment

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Reid be informed that is is not expected to keep the Lanterns in repair

carried

Resolved that the leases of M Section 5 Blk 18 applied for by Mr Thos. Hastie at the annual rental of L 6 p. ann:

439

also lease of M Section 12 Blk 77 applied for by Mr Robt. Mitchell at the upset price L 2.8 pr. ann: be sold by public Auction

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Mr Dunn's letter be acknowledged & referred to the Inspector of Nuisances to report at next meeting

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Henderson's letter be read & that the surveyor be requested to lay before the Council at their next meeting a plan suitable for protecting the five furnaces used for tiring wheels

Carried

A letter referring to the same subject was recd. from Mr H. Kite

The Tenders were opened for the supplying of broken metal for the repairs of Severn & Wansbeck Streets

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That Mr Battersby tender of L 252 be accepted

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

Second. by Cr. Falconer [] forward his motion

That Itchen Street be formed to its permanent level. That the matter be referred to the P W. come. & the Town Surveyor for consideration

440

and that they be requested to report at next meeting

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Adair

That a Commee. be appointed to be termed the Waterworks Comee consisting of Crs. Mainland, Scott, Morton, Waddell & the Mover to consider & report on the best mode of binging in Water into the Town

carried

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the report as to the drainage of Block 4 stand over until next meeting carried

Counc. Waddell Prosd that the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the Council take into their consideration the necessity of at once taking efficient means to stop the future progress of a Bill now being passed in the Provincial Council intitled the "Oamaru Rifle Range Reserve Management Bill" & to reverse & withdraw the temp'r permission asked for & granted to Capt Steward for volunteer firing practice of th Sections & Street line in Glen Street – which having been granted it was –

Propsd. by Cr. Adair

That in consequence of the large property of the Town concerned in this matter that a Dept. consisting of HW The Mayor & two members of the Council be appointed to proceed to Dunedin & lay the true state of the case before His Honor

441

Superintendent & to ask His Honors assistance in receiving their rights in Glen Street such Dept. to consist of HW the Mayor Counc. Waddell & Falconer carried

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk be requested to give notice in writing to Major Steward of the intentions of the Council to withdraw their tempy. Permission for the use of the Reserve in Glen Street by the Volunteers & their resumption of the same at the end of six months from date.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the Deputation be requested to wait upon the superintendent with reference to the widening of the Bridge in Thames St carried

Council Minutes

EWR

J W Wait Mayor

442

Special Meeting of Council held June 8th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Waddell, Mainland, Scott, Falconer, Adair Galbraith

The report of the deputation appointed to wait upon the Superintendent in regard to the Rifle range having been received

Propsd. by Cr. Scott

Second. by Cr. Adair

That a public meeting be called by h W. The Mayor for Friday Evening at 7.30 in the Volunteer Hall for the purpose of ascertaining the public opinions with respect to the alienation of the Town Sections & Street line of Glen St for a rifle range for the use of the Volunteers carried

Propsd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Scott

That a Commee. consisting of Councilors Mainland, Falconer, Galbraith & the mover be appointed to draw up resolutions & arrange for the meeting carried

Resolved that the next meeting of Council be held on Thursday 18th June

Propsd. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr. Scott

That a vote of thanks be passed to Council Waddell & Falconer for the energetic manner in which they acted as a Dept from the Council in Dunedin carried

443

Propsd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Waddell

That a vote of thanks be passed to Mr J. McLean M P C for the Town for his courtesy & attention to the deptn. & for his efforts to forward the objects of the M Council carried

444

Minutes of Council Meeting held 18th June 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Morton, Mainland, Scott, Falconer, Galbraith, Waddell

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. C. S. Allen to transfer the lease of M Section 30 Blk 43 from Bank of New Zealand to Mr. James Hassell

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the Town surveyor report re Itchen Street be adopted and that that the levels shown in the plan submitted be the permanent levels carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Secon. By Cr. Scott

That Tenders be called for the work in Itchen Street, the tenders to be lodged on or before this day three weeks carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Inspector of Nuisances report be adopted, the Inspector to be instructed to have the nuisance complained of abated within seven days from date & that the Surveyor be requested to have a door placed on the end of the drain in Tyne Street at the lagoon carried

445

A Petition was presented by Cr. Scott from certain residents in Wharf Street, praying that a Town Lamp might be placed between Itchen & Wansbeck Streets

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

Resolved That the petition be read & that a Lamp be placed where most required under supervision of P W. Comee.

Propd. Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the matter of Lighting the bridge in Thames Street be referred to the P. W. Comee. with power to act. carried

Resolved that the plan of furnaces for Firing wheels submitted by the Town surveyor be at the Surveyor's office for a week in order that those interested may inspect the same

Popd. By Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Scott

That the space in front of the Post office be metalled & the footpath be formed leading from the Bridge extending to the North End of the building & that the crossings in Thames Street be attended to, the work to be done by daymen under the supervision of P.W. Comee. & the Surveyor

446

Propd. by Cr. Waddell

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Council record their deep sense of the loss sustained by them in the premature & sudden demise of Cr. R. W. Adair; and that the Town Club be requested to convey his widow their sincere sympathy & condolences with her in her bereavement carried

Resolved that the nomination of a Councillor for High Ward in [] of Cr. Adair deceased take place on Tuesday the 23rd June as advertised by H. W. The Mayor & the election on Friday 26 June

Correct Minutes

E.W. R.

J W. Wait Mayor

TC

25/6/74

447

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 25th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Galbraith, Bee, Mainland, Hood

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed –

Resolved that the following Leases be sold by auction viz

Sec: 2 Blk 67 applied for by Mr Danl Nicholson at the upset price of L 2.8 pr ann:

Sec: 4 Blk 54 applied for by Mr D. Henderson at the upset price L 2.8 pr ann:

Props by Cr. Mainland

Second by Cr. Hood

That permission be given to Messrs Markham & Dooley to lay down a Box drain from the Shamrock Hotel to the Street provided that it is used for the purpose of carrying off Storm water only under supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

Resolved that Mr Clarke have permission to get a grate for his office

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Council hold a Court of Revision of the Citizens Roll on Thursday evening July 9th

The standing orders having been suspended it was

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Bee

448

That the Crossings opposite the Court House be pitched & that the Blue stone was lying at the Goal be used for that purpose carried

Props. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the streets leading out of Thames St be made accessible for traffic. carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Bee

That the metal now lying at the Weighbridge be used for repairing Tyne Street carried

Resolved that Councillor Bee be appointed a member of the Finance Comee.

Resolved that the plans of Furnaces for tiring wheels submitted by the Town surveyor be adopted

Notice of Motion By Cr. Galbraith

That Reid Street from Coquet St to Torridge St be reduced to its permanent level, also that Torridge St be formed from Reid St & its Junction in Thames St & that the surveyor be requested to submit plans & probable cost of the same

Correct Minutes

EWR

John Falconer

TC

July 9th/74 Chairman

449

Minutes of Special Meeting held July 8th 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr Mainland, Hood, Falconer, Scott

Meeting called to fix Nomination day for the election of Mayor

Resolved that the Nominations day be on Thursday July 16th @ 12 o'clock & that Bills be printed & placed in the different Wards notifying the same

John Falconer

July 9th/74 Chairman

450

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 9th 1874

Present Cr. Falconer /Chr/

Cr. Bee, Mainland, Scott, Galbraith, Morton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following leases be sold by public auction

Sec: 5 Block 13 applied for by Mr J. T. Evans at the upset price of L 6 pr ann:

Sec: 19 Block XI applied for by Mr Wm. Bell at the upset price L4 pr ann:

Resolved that parts 1 & 2 of Sec: 4 Block 6 Oamaru district be sold by public auction at the upset price

A letter was read from Mr Saml. Linton giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining. S. XI Block 64

Propd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Mr Hector Munn's letter re Town Cupr. Quarry Reserve be referred to the P. W. Comee. with power to act

carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the letter from the Provl. Under Secretary asking the Council to contribute towards the support of a Reserve officer be on the table for consideration at the next ordinary Meeting

carried

451

Resolved that the clerk write to the Superintendent to ask him to have the present Town Hall site conveyed direct from the General Government to the Corporation & that Mr Steward M H. R. be written to –

Propd. by Cr Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the application from the Kakanui Rd Board for permission to be allowed to make a cutting along the line of Wharf Street through the Town Reserve be granted as per plan submitted, under supervision of the Town Surveyor

carried

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Scott

That Mr B. Battersby's tender of L 476. 13. 8 for Earthwork & Culverts in Itchen & Ure Streets be accepted

carried

Propd. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the petition from certain Ratepayers in Severn Ward asking for a lamp to be placed between Thames & Dee Streets be received & that the request be granted under supervision of the P.W. Comee.

carried

Propd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr. Bee

That the Surveyor's report re repairing Tyne Street be adopted & that tenders be called to be in by next ordinary meeting

carried

452

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Trustees of the Sinking Fund be written to, to request them to send a statement to be laid before the Council at their next meeting

The Council having resolved itself into a Court of Revision

it was Resolved that the claims of the citizens to be put in the Roll be placed on the Supplementary Roll

Resolved that the following plans be fined open as Polling Booths for the various Wards

Jetty Ward

Ogilvie's Show Room

Thames Ward

Mr Fein's office

Severn “

Oddfellows Hall

High “

Grammar School

It was Resolved that the nominations day for Councillors & Auditors by Monday 27th July

Cr Galbraith having brought forward his motion That portions of Reid & Torridge Streets be finished

—

It was Resolved that the Surveyor be requested to submit a report as to the probable cost at the next meeting

Resolved that the Inspector of Nuisances be requested to inspect the lighting of the lamps.

Correct Minutes

E. W. R.

J W. Wait

23 July 1874

Mayor

453

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 23rd 1874

Present HW The Mayor

Cr Mainland, Morton, Bee, Hood, Falconer Galbraith, Scott

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following Municipal Leases be sold by Auction

Sec: 1 Blk 15 upset price L 6. pr ann:

“ 8 “ 30 “ “ L 4. “ [both] applied for by Mr W. Shaw and

Sec: 11 Blk 15 upset price L 4 pr. ann: applied for by Mr Henry Connell.

Resolved that Mr Hubert Edwards applicn. For permission to be allowed to cut an Entrance to Section 21 Blk 28 be granted under supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that permission be given to Mr B. Battersby to close Itchen Street for one month from date of closing the same

The Clerk read statement from the Trustees of the Municipal Sinking Fund

The Tenders having been opened for the metaling and repairing a portion of Tyne Street it was propd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hood

That Mr Battersby tender of L 154. 10.8 be accepted carried

454

The Town Surveyors report having been read re formation of Reid Street & Torridge Street it was Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Galbraith

That the report be adopted carried

Propds. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Hood

That the levels shown in plans submitted by Town Surveyor, be accepted as the permanent level of
Torridge Street carried

Props. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That Tenders be called for the formation of Torridge St from Reid Street to function with Thames
Street carried

Resolved that the P. W. Comee report be adopted to Quarry Reserve

Propds. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Scott

That a Deputation consisting of HW The Mayor Cr Galbraith, Morton & Mainland wait upon Mr [L]

The resident Engineer with reference to the en chement of Railway Line on Itchen & Tyne Streets
Carried

The Report of the Inspector of Nuisances was read and adopted and it was

Resolved that the nuisance complained

455

of be abated within seven days

Resolved that the Clerk be instructed to write to the Under Provincial Secretary and to acknowledge
his letter with respect to the appointment of a Reserve Officer & to inform him that the subject will
receive the consideration of the Council: and the clerk be requested to write to the Town Clerk of
Dunedin asking him the amount contributed by the Dunedin Corporation to meet the stipend of the
Reserve officer –

Propd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That the standing orders be suspended (which was granted) in order to move that the footpaths on
the East Side of Thames Street from the corner of Coquet Street & the corner of Esk Street & on the
West side from Coquet Street to Torridge Street & that the Town Surveyor be requested to draw up
specifications for the work carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that a vote of thanks be recorded in the Minutes to HW. The Mayor for the impartial &
able discharge of his duties for the past two years and for his courteous demeanour as chairman of
the Meetings of the Council

456

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be recorded in the Minutes to the returning Councillors for
the energetic & faithful discharge of their duties

Resolved that a vote of thanks be recorded in the Minutes to the Town Clerk for the very satisfactory
and gentlemanly way in which he had conducted the business of the Council

E. W. Roxby

TC

Special Meeting held July 27th 1874

Present Cr. Falconer /chr/

Crs Bee, Mainland, Scott, Hood

Resolved that Councillor Scott be requested to act as Returning Officer in the absence of HW. The Mayor at the Nominations of Councillors & Auditors

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

6th August 1874

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

6th August 1874

457

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug: 6th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Hood, Falconer, Haggie, Galbraith, Mainland Hay Mackenzie, Morton

Props by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the letter from the Under Prov. Secretary re Reserve Officer lie over till next meeting & in the mean time the clerk to write to the other Municipalities to enquire the amounts which they purpose to contribute
carried

Props by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the application of Faith Gibson relative to the leasing of part Section 16 Blk 41 /Well Section/ lie over till next Meeting & that Meantime the Surveyor prepare a plan of the ground
carried

Resolved that the Lease of M. Section 8 Block 12 applied for by Mr Patrick Ford be sold by auction at the upset price L 4 pr. ann:

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the sum of L 50 be placed to the credit of the Hospital Comee. at the National Bank of New Zealand in connection with the contract for alterations in the Hospital Road
carried

458

Propd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Haggie

That the application of Mr Robb to put in a box drain from his premises in Thames Street be granted provided it b only used for the purpose of carrying off Storm water

Propd by Cr Mainland as an amendment

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Robb have permission to put in a box drain under the Supervision of the Town Surveyor

carried

The Tenders for Earthwork in Torridge Street were opened

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Haggie

That Mr Barron's tender of L 159. 12. 6 be accepted

carried

Cr. Haggie presented a petition from certain ratepayers in Thames Street refd. Footpaths to be kerbed

Propds by Cr Falconer

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the petition be received

carried

Propds. by C Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the petition from the ratepayers in Nen Street be received

carried

459

Props by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Bee

That the surveyors report re formation of footpaths in Thames Street /kerbing & channelling/ be held over till next Meeting to enable the Surveyor to furbish information as to the probable refunds for the kerbing

carried

Resolved that the following Councillors be appointed Members of the Public Works & Reserves Comee. Crs Haggie, Falconer, Hay Mackenzie & Mainland /convenor/

Members of Finance & Bye-laws Comee. Crs Hood, Morton, Galbraith & Bee /convenor/

Members of the Waterworks Comee. Crs Mainland, Galbraith, Bee, Falconer /convenor/

Resolved that there be no Honorarium for the ensuing year

Resolved that the Town Clerk receive L 175 per annum, with 2 ½ pr. C. on all monies recd. viz Rents, rates, licences etcetera

Resolved that the Town surveyors salary be as heretofore viz L 150 pr. ann: - office hours to be from 10 to 4 pm.

Propd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the Inspector of Nuisances salary remain as at present & the duties the same

460

it was Resolved that the Inspector of Nuisances salary be L 3 per week –

Resolved that the Auditors receive L 7.10 each

Resolved that the Assessor's salary for the ensuing year be L 40 –

The clerk read Balance sheet for the half-year ending June 30th 1874

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Surveyor be empowered to purchase the metal lying near the Railway Station at the usual rate for the purpose of repairing Thames Street

No 1 Notice of Motion By Cr Falconer

That the daymen be put on to form the footpaths in Exe Street

“ 2 By Cr Hood

That shingle be put upon the footpaths of Coquet Street & that the unformed portions /Eastward/ be formed

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR TC

20/8/74

461

Minutes of Council Meeting held Aug. 20 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Hood, Mainland, Morton, Bee, Haggie Galbraith, Falconer Hay-Mackenzie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. George Small to transfer the lease of Secs: 9 & 19 Blk 16 to Mr. T. W. Hislop

Propd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Hood

That a Lamp be placed at the intersection of Usk & Thames St near Mr Hillikins Store in Thames Street

Propd by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr Morton

That the letter from Mr Spratt re Lamp be referred to the P. W. come. with power to act & Mr. Spratt be informed that the first part of his letter has been executed. Carried

Resolved that the following M. Leases be sold by Auction viz

Sec: 16 Blk 46 upset price L 2. 8. Pr. ann:

“ 6 “ 8 “ “ L 15. Pr. ann: [these two] applied for by J. J. Haur

“ 11 “ 64 “ “ L 2 .8. pr. ann: applied for by James Ayrton

Resolved that the letter from the Thames Borough Council be replied to

A letter was read from Revd. A. Gifford giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining M. Section 21 Blk 91

462

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Bee

That the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances re Robt. McDonald be recd. and the matter be referred to the Bye-law Comee. with power to act carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr Hood

That tenders be called for the formation kerbing & Channelling the footpaths in Thames St. from Coquet St. to Usk Street in the East Side & from Coquet Street to Torridge St on the West side.

Propd. by Cr Bee as an amendment

Second by Cr Mainland

That the matter lie over till this day month for further consideration carried

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Sec. by Cr Haggie

That a portion of the Well Section 99 feet X 66 be put up for sale upset price L 5 pr. ann:

carried

Propd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the Section be not leased

The Finance Committee report having been read it was

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Haggie

This meeting was called to consider the Finance Committee report read at Gen. Meeting held Aug. 20th Resolved that the report be adopted.

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second by Cr. Hay Mackenzie

That the sum of Twenty five thousand pounds be borrowed & that Debentures be issued to that extent and advertised for in Wellington, Auckland, Christchurch Dunedin, Australian Colonies & Oamaru the bonds to be of L 100 each or such higher amount as may be arranged with any purchases and redeemable in the year 1904 or thirty years from the date of issue – The highest tender not meeting with the approbation of the Council, the said debentures to be placed in the home markets & to bear interest at the rate of six percent per annum. Carried

Propsd. by Cr Falconer as an amendment

Second by Cr Mainland

465

That the proposal of the Finance Committee to borrow the sum of Twenty four thousand Pounds be deferred for three months, until the surveyor submits to the Council a plan for the drainage of the Town & the probable cost of the same

Resolved that the Tenders be called to be in 2 months.

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Gibbs to erect a stone cellar under the Swan Hotel under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Correct Minutes

EWB

3rd Sept 1874

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

466

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 3rd 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Bee, Galbraith, Mainland, Morton, Haggie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following leases be put up for auction

The Lease of M S. 8 Blk 69 applied for by Mr J. May upset price L 2.8 per ann

“ “ 10 “ 35 applied for by Mr J. K. Anderson upset price L 3. Pr. ann:

“ “ 22 “ 92 applied for by Mr John Mackay upset price L 2. 8 pr. ann:

“ “ 10 “ 92 applied for by Mr A. H, Maude upset price L 4 pr. ann:

“ “ 12 “ 67 applied for by Mr Rich. Russell upset price L 2. 8 pr. ann:

“ “ 15 “ 15 applied for by Cecelia White upset price L 4 pr. ann:

A letter was read from Mr. Isaac Kear giving notice of his intention to fence adjoining M. Section

A letter was read from Mr. Robt McDonald re cottages fronting Severn Street

Resolved that Mr. McDonald be informed that the matter has been placed in the hands of the Council Solicitor to take such action as he may consider necessary

Resolved that Messrs Lee & Moore have permission given them to blast rock in Hustler claim provided every precaution is used

Resolved that Mr. Flemings application be granted to exhibit fire works.

467

The Tenders having been opened for the supply of 500 yards of blue stone, and 500 yards of Blue stone metal, it was

Resolved that Mr Thomas Kerrs tender be accepted viz

500 yds Blue stone @ 4/5 pr. C. yard for Blue stone

500 yds “ metal @ 6/5 “ “ metal

Resolved that applications be called for the office of Assessor for the ensuing year

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propd. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the footpath in Tyne St between Arun Street & Wansbeck Street be formed and shingled

Carried

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Morton

That Tenders be called for the same in conjunction with the formation of footpaths in Exe Street

Carried

Resolved that some furniture be purchased for the Council Chambers

It was resolved that the Surveyor be requested to inform the Council at their next meeting whether the Railway [ks] in Humber Street, & if so to what extent

Carried

Correct Minutes

EWR

James Bee

TC

17 September 1874

468

Minutes of Council Meeting held Sept 17th 1874

Present Cr. Bee /Chr/

Cr. Falconer, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following Municipal Leases be sold by auction viz

Sec: 8 Blk 69 applied for by James May upset price L 2. 8. Pr. ann

“ 12 “ 67 “ Robt Russell [“ “ “

“ 15 “ 71 “ H. Morrison “ ‘ ‘]

Resolved that permission be given to Mr David Grant to cross with vehicles the footpath in Coquet Street. The Surveyor to mark off a right of way.

Resolved that the consideration of letters

From Mr James White,

“ Edward Hudson

“ Samuel Gibbs

“ James Grave

“ John Meikle

E. A. Julius stand over until Tuesday nxt

Resolved that Mr. J. E. Clarke be appointed Assessor for the ensuing year

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Meeting be adjourned until Tuesday next 22nd Inst at 7.15 pm

Correct Minutes

EWR

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

TC

1/10/74

469

Minutes of Adjourned Council Meeting held Sept: 22nd 1874

Present Cr. Falconer /Chr/

Crs. Mainland, Galbraith, Morton, Hay Mackenzie Haggie

Resolved that permission be given to Mr John Johnson to cross footpath adjs his premises in Thames Street with vehicles. The Surveyor to mark off a right of way

Resolved that Mr. Dempster be informed that the Council are unable at present to lease Sec: 27 Block 25, the transfer of the Section from the Educational board not having been completed

Resolved that the following Mun: Leases be sold by auction viz

Sec: 15 Blk 74 applied for by Mr W. H. Ronayne upset price L 4. 4. Pr. ann:

9 “ 14 “ for by Mr John Morrison upset price L 4 pr. ann:

Resolved that Mr John Meikle have permission to transfer the Lease of M. Section 9 Blk XI to Mr John Harbison

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Gibb to make a stone drain under Humber Street for the purpose of carrying off storm & surplus Pump water from Sec: 5 Blk 4 under the Supervision of the Town Surveyor

Propd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Haggie

That the letters from Messrs James White & Edwd. Hudson re lido drains stand over until next meeting

carried

470

Resolved that Mr. James Grave have permission to transfer the lease of Garden Reserve to Mr. Benfr. Williams

Resolved that the under Prvcl. Secretary be informed that the Council have had for sometime his letttr re Reserve Officer under their consideration & that the Council contemplate appointing an officer of their own to do the duties named in the circular

Resolved that the consideration of the calling for tenders for Kerbing portions of thames Street stand over until nxt meeting

Resolved that the Surveyors report be received – and that Tenders be called for the formation & gravelling a portion of the footpath in Tyne Street – The remainder of the report refer to Exe Street & Humber Street stand over until next ordinary meeting for consideration

Resolved write to Mr. Lowe the dist: Engineer to enquire if any reply has been had from the Government with reference to the encroachment of the Railway in Tyne & Itchen Streets.

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR TC

Octr 1st 1874

471

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct. 1st 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Morton, Haggie, Galbraith Falconer, Hay Mackenzie, & Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved hat permission be given to Mr James Fulton to construct a Box drain under the footpath in Thames St: for the purpose of carrying off Storm Water, under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that permission be given to Mr John Clegg to transfer the lease of M. Section 25 Blk IX to Messrs Fulton & Mainland.

Resolved that the following M. Section be sold by Public Auction

viz Sec: 18 Blk 12 applicant Joseph Lyle upset price L 4.

“ 19 “ 14 “ Wm Beale “ L 4
“ 2 “ 48 “ D. Fleming “ L 2.8

Props. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances to Pound be received and that it be referred to the Public Works Comee to report carried

Resolved that the applications from Mr Thos. Patterson & John Carrick for permission to have a right of way to their premises, be granted under the supervision of the Town surveyor also that permission be given

472

To Mr. D. Henderson to make an addition to his workshop also a right of way

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Lowe the Dist. Supervisor be thanked for his letter and that he be requested to use his endeavours with the Government to get the encroachments removed or lessened which the Railway line is making in various parts of the Town especially in Itchen Street, as the Wool season is fast approaching and the width of the street is quite inadequate for the traffic of Waggons carried

Propds. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Draft Bill forward to the Council re Volunteer rifle Range be considered at a special Meeting to be called for that purpose on Thursday next carried

Resolved that the letters from Messrs Swanson & Warburton & Mr. John Thomson be consid. At the Special Meeting & that Mr . A. Julius be required to attend.

The Tenders for forming & gravelling a portion of the footpath in Tyne Street having been opened it was

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr Mainland

That Mr J. Barron's tender of L 29.14 be accepted carried

Resolved that Mr Edward's letter be referred to the Public Works comee. with power to act

473

Propd. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That the petition presented by Cr Haggie from ratepayers in Chelmer Street be referred to the P. Works Comee. to report carried

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Galbraith

That tenders be called to be in by the 11th November for the formation Kerbing & Channelling of the footpaths in Thames Street from Coquet to Torridge Street on both sides of the street carried

Props. by Cr Falconer

Second. by Cr Galbraith

That the Surveyor be requested to report at the next meeting of the Council, the probable cost of forming Humber Street from the Railway corner to War Street carried

Resolved that the lane situated between Blocks 40 and 36 & the Pastl. & Agricultural Show formed be called "Tweed Lane"

Resolved that Messrs Jas White & Edw. Hudson be informd that the Council are unable to entertain their applications re side drains

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the assessment Role be handed in by the Assessor to the Council on or before the 25th November

474

Notice of Motion

By Cr Galbraith

That at the next meting [of] the Council take into consideration the desirability of retaining a Solicitor for the Corporation

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

29th October 1874.

Minutes of Special Meeting held Oct. 8th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Falconer, Mainland, Bee, Hay Mackenzie Morton & Galbraith & Mr E. A. Julius the Councils Solicitor

This meeting was called to consider the Draft Bill of the "Oamaru Rifle range Reserve Management Ordinance 1874" sent to the Council for their approval

Propd. by Cr. Mainland

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That as the DP. Bill now before the Council which was forwarded for the consent of the Council on behalf of the Oamaru Volunteers, deals with land at present vested in His Honor The Superintendent likewise with the closing of certain Streets which would inconvenience the public and reduce the value of the adjoining property, this Council objects to the passing of the same or any other Bill that

could interfere with the Management or control now vested in the Superintendent and the Corporation

carried

475

Resolved that a copy of the Resolution be forwarded to Major Steward

Notice of Motion by Cr. Falconer

That the clerk write to the Superintendent asking him to take the necessary steps to put the undermentioned Sections vested in the Corporation viz

Sec: 5 Block 56

4 " 57

14 " 57

9 " 58

6 " 59 and the Street line known as Glen Street and the Lanes

Correct Minutes

EW TC

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

29th October 1874

476

Minutes of Council Meeting held Oct 29th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Heggie, Morton, Hay Mackenzie Bee, Mainland

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the following leases be sold by auction viz at the upset price L 2. 8 pr. an

Sec: 9 Blk 85 applied for by Henry []

"9 " " Charles Tulick

" 18 " 83 " George Sumpter

" 20 " 35 " Fred Bicknell

Propd. by Cr. Haggie

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the applications from Messres W. J. Steward & Co. & W. Lawson to erect Bridle posts opposite their premises be not granted.

Carried

Resolved that Mr John Mainlands notice to fence adjs M: Sections 3 Blk 42 be received

Resolved that Mr. M. T. Spratt's letter with refce. to damage done to the fence at Roman Cath Chapel be fereffer to the Public Works Comee.

Props. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr. Haggie

That Mr George Orr's resignation of the office of Weighbridge Keeper be accepted carried

477

A letter was read from J. Macandrew Esq. Chairman of the Central Board of Health requesting to be furnished with a report of the Sanitary Conditions of this Municipality it was Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That HW The Mayor be asked to send a reply to the same carried

Propsd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Morton

Tht HW the Mayor & the P. W. Comee. wait upon Mr. J. H. Lune the Dist. Engineer with refence. To his letter of the 18th Oct and to report at the next meeting carried

Resolved that permission be given to Mr. Haggie to erect a stone stable in Thames St on Section 3 Blk 7 as pr. plan submitted

Props. by Cr. Morton

Second. by Cr Bee

That permission be given to Mr John Thomson to erect building in Thames St. as per plan Submitted to the Council carried

Propd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Morton

That the P. W. Comee. report be recd. and that it be considered at the next meeting carried

478

Props. by Cr Haggie

Second. by Cr. Falconer

That the Town surveyor report re Humber St. be received carried

Resolved that Mr John Gray be instructed to take tempry charge of the Weighbridge

Resolved that the matter of the Weighbridge be referred to the Bye-law Committee a meeting of which to be held on Monday at 4 o'clock pm

Resolved that th accounts as read be passed for payment, Huddleston to receive pay for full time

Props. by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Haggie

That a Deputation consisting of Cr. Falconer, Mainland Hay Mackenzie & the mover wait upon the Harbour Bd. re Sections 31 & 32 situated in Itchen Street

carried

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

12/11/74

Correct Minutes

479

Minutes of Council Meeting held Nov 12th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Hood, Mainland, Bee, Galbraith, Falconer Haggie, Morton, Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

A Deputation consisting of Messrs Mowat, Hedley, & Collis sent by ratepayers living in Tyne Street with reference to the widening of that Street was then introduced by the Committee for that Ward

Mr Mainland –

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Norman Lane to make alterations to buildings in Coquet St as per plan submitted also that permission be given to Mr Wm Clunie to erect stone building in Thames St as per plan submitted under supervision of the Town Surveyor

Propd. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That Mr Lunes letter be on the table for further consideration & that he be asked to let the Council know when the Engineer in chief is expected to arrive to allow the Committee an opportunity of conferring with him -

carried

Propds. by Cr. Falconer

Second. by Cr. Galbraith

That Mr. George Matheson's letter refer to water hole in Torridge be referred to the Town Surveyor to report

carried

480

Resolved that the lease of the following Municipal Sections be sold by auction

Viz

Sec: 25 Blk 13 Oamaru town applied for by Mr Thos. Burling upset price L3 pr. an

“ 14 “ 47 by J. Wittington upset price L 2. 8 P an.

Rsolved that Mr Herbert Edwards have permission given to him to transfer the lease of Section 20 Block I to Mr. A. H. Maude

Resolved that the letter from George Orr & John Gray stand over.

Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the application from Mr B. Battersby be referred to the Reserves Committee

A letter was read from Mr Read intimating that his Contract for Lighting the Lamps expired on the 5th November it was

Resolved that the Lighting of the Lamps be discontinued after the 14th November

Propd. by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr. Morton

That Mr Stephen Hutchinsons letter re Lighting the Town with Gas, lie over for further consideration

Carried

His Worship having vacated the chair it was

Props. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr Morton

That Cr. Falconer take the chair

carried

481

The Town Clerk mentioned that no tenders had been received for the Debentures

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Finance Comee. to report

Resolved that the matter of widening Itchen & Tyne Streets be referred to the Reserves Comee. to report at a Special Meeting of Council to be held on Monday next @ 11 oclock

27th Nov 1874

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Notion of Motion By Cr. Bee

That the public Works Committee be respectfully requested to put before the Council at the next financial meeting their opinion of the best site for the Weighbridge.

482

Minutes of Special Meeting held Nov 16th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Galbraith, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Morton, Bee

This Meeting was called to consider the matter of widening Itchen & Tyne Streets & other business left over from Last ordinary meeting –

Resolved that permission be given to Messrs Hood & Sherman to erect building as per plans submitted by Mr Lemon under the supervision of the Town surveyor

It was Propd. by Cr. Galbraith

That the letter of Mr Forrester the Secretary to the Harbour Board be received also the report of the Reserves Committee re the widening of Tyne Street & re Sec 31 & 32 Harbour Board property and

that they be requested to meet the Harbour Board on Wednesday 18th Nov @ 3 pm along with the deputation of citizens who attended at last Council Meeting the said Committee to have full power to come to a definite arrangement

It was Propd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the Meeting be adjourned until 7 o'clock pm carried

27 Nov 1874 Samuel Shrimski Mayor

483

Minutes of adjd. Meeting held 16th Nov 7th @ 7 pm

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Galbraith, Haggie, Bee, Morton, Hay Mackenzie, Hood & Mainland

It was Prpsd. By Cr Be

That the words "in accordance with the Reserves Committee report" should be added to Cr. Galbraiths motion –

It was second by Cr. Hood & carried

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Secondd by Cr Bee

That the last paragraph of the Reserves Commee. report be adopted & that the surveyor be requested to report at the next meeting in the Main : Sections & Reserves that have been taken for Railway purposes carried

Props. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr. Galbraith

That the clerk write to the Chief Commr. Of Crown? Lands to ascertain what Crown grants have been issued in form of the corporation carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr Falconer

That the 1st Paragraph of the P. W. Comm. Report be adopted. The Surveyors to draw up specifications & tenders to be called to be in by next ordinary meeting carried

484

Props by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr Bee

That the 2nd Paragraph of the P. W. Comee. report be adopted the work to be done by the daymen

Carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the 3rd paragraph be adopted, the work to be done by the daymen carried

Propsd. by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the 4th paragraph of the Public Works Commee be adopted carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the 5th paragraph of the P. W. Comee. report be taken into consideration six months from date.

Carried

Propsd. by Cr. Galbraith

Second. by Cr Hood

That the 7th paragraph be adopted. The work to be done by the daymen carried

Propsd. by Cr. Hood

Second by Cr Bee

That the 8th paragraph be adopted carried

485

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the letter from Mr Hislop on behalf of Mr. T. Hobson be referred to the P. W. Comee to report

Carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Haggie

That the accounts as read be passed for payment. Subject to the approval of the P. W. Comee

Carried

Resolved that HW. The Mayor telegraph to the Minister of Works to enquire whether any portion of the Oamaru Creek within the Town Boundary has been granted to Messrs Lee & Moore

Correct Minutes

EW. TC 27th Nov 1874

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

486

Minutes of Special Meeting held Nov 19th 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Bee Haggie, Galbraith & Mr E. Julius

This meeting was called to consider a Resolution sent to the Council by the Harbour Board dated Nov 18th 1874.

“That in deference to the wish of the Council and the [depart] The Board will agree to put up the sections along Tyne Street reducing their depth by nine /9/ feet, on consideration that the Corporation make a foot path on the East side of Tyne Street, provided that the corporation, before the date of sale in order to carry out the widening of the roadway agree to reduce the width of the footpath on the Western side of Tyne Street to nine feet within three years, if such consent be not obtained before the sale said Sale to priced as advertised”

Mr Julius having stated that the matter wd. Take a little time to look into it was Resolved that the Meeting be postponed until Friday Nov 20 @ 6 oclock pm.

Meeting held 20th Nov 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Galbraith, Falconer, Hay Mackenzie, Mainland, Hood, Haggie, Bee & Mr E. A. Julius

It was Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr. Galbraith

That the following Resolution be sent to the Harbour Board “That the Council agree to accept the proposals of the Harbour Board re the widening

487

of Tyne Street, with the exception, that they (the Council) will not find themselves to reduce the footpaths on the Western side to 9 feet but will reduce it to 12 feet when they consider the traffic requires the same

Correct Minutes

EWR

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

27th Novbr. 1874

Minutes of Council Meeting held 27th Nov. 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Falconer, Galbraith, Haggie, Morton, Mainland, Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Mr Goodson’s letter be referred to the Reserves Committee with power to act

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Wm. Middleditch to carry a temporary road this the Esplanade for the purpose of conveying gravel to the permanent way of the Railway

Resolved that the lease of Municipal Section 16 Block 84 applied for by Mr John Wylie be sold by auction at the upset price L2.8 pr. ann.

Resolved that the letter from Messrs Buttles & Spankie lie on the table

With refce. to the telegram recd. from Mr Knowles the under Secretary. It was Resolved that a

488

Deputation consisting of HW. The Mayor, Cr Bee, Hay Mackenzie, Mainland & Falconer wait upon Mr Lowe the district Engineer

The Tender having been opened for cutting and removing Earthwork at the North End of Ure St

It was Resolved that Charles Hatties tender of L73.12.3 be accepted

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the Public works Committee's report as read be adopted carried

Resolved that the clerk write to the Secretary of the Roman Cath. Committee in accordance with the 2nd paragraph of the P. W. Commee. report, also a letter to be written to Mr Hislop to Mr T. H. Brown's property in accordance with the 3rd paragraph of the P. W. Comee. report

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the Town Surveyors report be received and that it be referred to the P. W. Commee to report

Carried

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Robert Smart to make a right of way across the footpath to Section 4 Block 23 Thames St. the surveyor to mark off the right of way.

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

489

Resolved that the Assessor be requested to have the Assessment roll completed at as an early date as possible

Resolved that the clerk write to the Secretary of the School Committee to enquire what steps have been taken by the Committee towards putting the Educational Reserves transfer to the Corp.

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

10th Decb. 1874

EWR

Correct Minutes

Notice of Motion

By Cr Falconer

That the Esplanade be advertised to be leased for Public Gardens with a view of improving the same.

Minutes of Special Meeting held 9th Decr. 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Bee

This meeting was held to consider the Assessment Roll as submitted by the Assessor

Resolved that the consideration of the same be adjourned till Thursday 7.15

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

10th December 1874

Correct Minutes

490

Minutes of Council Meeting held Dec 10 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Galbraith, Hood, Mainland, Morton, Bee Haggie

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Section 13 Block 72 Oamaru applied for by Mr John Wller be sold by auction at the upset price of L3 pr. ann.

Resolved that the letter from Mr Carruthers be referred to the Deputation appointed to wait upon him

Propsd. by Cr Mainland

Second. by Cr Haggie

That permission be given to Mr Robt. Blair to transfer the lease of M Section 31 Block 25 to Mack James Chennells

carried

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second. by Cr Morton

That the application from Messrs Meek & Co. Hay & Barr [] re Tramway be referred to the Public Works Commee to report at the next Meeting

carried

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second. by Cr Haggie

That Mr G. M. Bruce's letter be received

carried

491

Resolved that the surveyor's report showing value of land that has been taken for Railway purposes and by the Harbour board be referred to the Reserves Committee

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Haggie

That the clerk reply to Mr Hutchinsons letter re gas and inform him that the Corporation will not stand in the way of any company starting Gas works in the Town provided that a satisfactory arrangement can be made between the Corporation and the Company carried

Cr Bee dissented

Propsd. by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Mainland

That the Assessment Roll as presented by the Assessor be allowed carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That the Notice of Motion of Cr Falconer [Put forward by Cr Mainland] re leasing the Esplanade for a Public Garden be referred to the Reserves Committee for report above carried

Resolved that the letter from Messrs Butters & Spankie Brokers re Debentures be referred to the Finance Commee.

Correct Minutes

EWR

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

TC 23/12/74

492

Minutes of Council Meeting held 23rd Decr. 1874

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Hood, Mainland, Falconer, Bee

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Hood

That Messrs J. Cagney & Co be informed that the Council cannot entertain their application to be allowed to put shingle on the footpath opposite their premises, as the shingle would destroy the asphalt that is laid down carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That permission be given to Mr Lemon to transfer the Lease of Mun: Sec: 8 Block 2 Oamaru to Messrs Fleming & Hedley carried

Resolved that Mr Robt. Littles letter re drainage of Sections 12. 13 Block 20 be referred to the Public Works Commee. to report

Rolved that the clerk write to the Hon: Mr.Richardson to explain the matter of the encroachment of the Railway line on the corner of Itchen and Tyne Streets and to send a tracing of the same

Resolved that Mr James Udall have permission to open up the footpath opposite his business premises for the purpose of carrying off the surplus Water, under the supervision of the Town surveyor

Resolved that permission be given to Messrs Jack & Co to make a right of way leading

443

To their premises Section 3 Block 6

Resolved that the following Municipal Section be sold by auction viz.

Sec: 8 Blk 83 appld. for by George Sumpter up price L2.8.0

" 10 " 51 " " George Anderson " L2.8.0

" 35 " 13 " " R. McIntosh " L3." .

" 15 " 13 " " T. Hannigan " L3." .

Resolved that the Public Works Commee. report be received

It was Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the 1st paragraph of the P. W. Commee. report re Tramway lay over for further consideration until next Meeting carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the 2nd paragraph of the Public works Commee. report be adopted, the work to be done by the daymen carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment.

Resolved that the Solicitor be requested to draw up & get the Superintendents consent to uplift the Crown Grants of Reserves Marked A.B.C.D.E.F in the Reserve Map of the Town

The Council having Resolved itself into a Committee to hear read a report from the bye-law Commee. & it was referred back to the Bye-law Commee. to make alterations etc.

Notice of Motion By Cr Bee

That a fee of one Pound shall

494

Be paid to the clerk of the Corporation by applicants wishing to transfer any sections but in all cases such applications to be placed before the Council

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

7th Janry 1875

Minutes of Council Meeting held Janr 7th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Galbraith & Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the Leases of the following Municipal Sections be sold by Public auction

Viz Sec. 5 Blk 62 upset price L2.8 applied for by Mr George Sumpter

“ 6 “ 41 “ “ L4. “ “ “

“ 17 “ 93 “ “ L2.8. “ John Murray

Resolved that permission be given to Mr F. E. Waterworth to transfer the lease of Mun: Section 14 Blk 90 to Mr H. H. Coggins also that permission be given to Mr T. N. Hislop to transfer the leases of M Sections 9 & 19 Block 16 to Mr Arthur Toms.

Resolved that permission be given to Mr John Martin to make a right of way 14 feet wide to the Shamrock Hotel Stables in Thames Street under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

495

That Mr Thomas Kerr's account be referred to the surveyor to give his reasons in writing for not having certificate to it carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that this meeting adjourn until Thursday next 7.15 o'clock

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR 21/1/75

TC

Minutes of adjourned Meeting held Jany 14th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Hood, Mainland, Bee, Haggie, Falconer, Hay Mackenzie, Morton, Galbraith

Propsd. by Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the Draining and Specifications of a building to be erected on the Harbour Bd. property submitted by Mr Wates be referred to the Town Surveyor & Public Works Commee. with power to act carried

Propsd. by Cr. Mainland

Second by Cr Haggie

That permission be given to Mr James Bee to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 7 Block 5 to Mr William Shaw in payment of all rent due carried

496

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the matter of the Stone now being used for for the Kerbing in the Thames Street contract be taken into consideration – which was granted – it was

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Haggie

That Mr Munro the contractor for the works now in progress in Thames Street for Kerbing the same, be respectfully requested to suspend the said work and that the Public Works Commtee. With the Surveyor be empowered to see the contractor on the matter, with power to call in practical assistance if required and to report to the Council at the Special Meeting to be called for Monday next @ 8 pm and the legal advice be taken on the matter carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Haggies application for permission to be allowed to lay down his own Kerbing stand over for consideration on Monday next carried

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr. Mainland

Owing to the misunderstanding between the contractor & surveyor Mr Kerr be paid viz. L100 on presentation of account & the remainder L86.11.2 three months hence carried

Propsd by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr Morton That the 1sr paragraph of the

497

Public Works Commee. report re Tramway be adopted – purchasing clause to be added carried

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the P. W. Commee report of Jan'y 5th /75 b adopted carried

Propsd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the Finance & the Bye-law Commee. reports be considered at the Special Meeting to be held on Monday next
carried

Propsd by Cr Be

Second by Cr Falconer

That in future a fee of one Pound /L1/ be charged to persons wishing to transfer the lease of Municipal Sections
carried

Cr Hay Mackenzie having mentioned that several persons had complained to him that they were unable to get to their residences in Chelmer Street on acct. of the Garden Reserve being fenced – it was Resolved that the Surveyor see that the necessary gates & turnstiles be put in the fence

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

21/1/75

498

Minutes of Special Meeting held 18th Jany 1875

Present Cr Morton /Chr/

Cr Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Bee, Haggie, Galbraith

The Public Works Commee report re stone for Kerbing & the Surveyors report to Corpn. Quarry stone, to gather with the Solicitors opinion refer Thames St Contract for kerbing was read.

A letter was read from the contractor to the Town surveyor it was

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Bee

That the surveyor be requested to send a copy of the following Resolution to Mr Munro the contractor "That Mr Munro be requested to furnish the Council on or before the 21st Inst. with a written statement mentioning what compensations he will take to at and on the present contract, and that he be also requested to state the difference of price between the stone now being used and any superior stone that might meet with the approval of the Corporation and that a special Meeting of the Council be called thereafter to consider the same in Commee. carried

Resolved that Mr Haggie's application re kerbing lay over for further consideration

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That the Council resolve itself into a Committee to consider

499

The Bye-law & Finance Commee. report
carried

Resolved that the Draft of a Bye-law as per Bye-law Commee report of Jany 14 be approved , and that Mr Julius be requested to frame the Regulations, for the Council's approval.

Resolved that 200 One Hundred Pound Debentures be printed

Resolved that the clerk acknowledge receipt of letters from the Managers of National Bank of New Zealand & inform him that the Council have given instructions to have Debentures printed & that when completed will communicate further

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR 21/1/75

TC

500

Minutes of Council Meeting held Jany 21st 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Bee, Haggie

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Section 7 Block 93 applied for by Mr. James Dunn be sold by public auction upset price L2. 8 pr. ann.

Resolved that the letter from the Minister of the Public Works;ie over until Meeting of the Council for consideration and that a Committee consisting of HW. The Mayor Crs. Bee, Mainland & the Town clerk wait upon Mr Calcott on his arrival in Oamaru with refc. to the matter

Propsd. by Cr. Bee

Second. by Cr. Hay Mackenzie

That in consequence of the Council not being in a position to guarantee, the quality or quantity of the stone from the Corporation Quarry. Mr Munn be instructed to go on with his contract.

Carried

Propsd by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That Mr Haggie have permission to execute the kerbing opposite his own premises in thames Street in accordance with his request & that he also have permission to erect two Lamp posts in the line of kerbing opposite his premises under supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

501

Propsd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Haggie

That the rate for the ensuing year be one shilling & sixpence with the inclusion of amount to pay interest in Debentures carried

Resolved that the rate of interest of the Bonds be considered at the next meeting

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Correct minutes

EWB

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

TC 4th Febry 1875

502

Minutes of Council Meeting held Feb 4th 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Hood, Mainland, Morton, Haggie, Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Messrs Fulton & Maitland have permission given them to transfer the lease of Mun. Section 25 Block IX Oamaru town to Mr Robt. Richardson.

Resolved that the lease of Section 1 Block 79 applied for by Mr Alfred Young be sold by Auction upset price L3 pr. ann.

Resolved that permission be given to Mr James Reid to act as a Bellman

Props. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr. Mainland

That the letters from the Manager of the National Bank of New Zealand & Messrs Webb & fulton re Debentures be referred to the finance Commee to report at a Special Meeting to be called for that purpose on Thursday next at 7.15 o'clock

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the Public Works Commee report be received

carried

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Morton

That the 1st paragraph of the Public Work's Commee report be adopted

503

Re removal of Weighbridge and that tenders be called for the same to be in by next Thursday at Special Meeting

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the 2nd paragraph of the P. W. Commee be adopted re fencing Reserve and that tenders be called to be in by next ordinary meeting

carried

Popsd by Cr Bee

Seconded by Cr Hood

That the Debentures shall bear seven per cent Interest carried

Resolved that the accounts as read by passed for payment

Notice of Motion By Cr Bee

That the Council at their next meeting take into consideration the advisability of the construction of Water works

Correct Minutes

18/2/75

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

504

Minutes of Special Meeting held 11th Feb 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Galbraith, Bee, Mainland, Morton

The Clerk having read the Minutes under which the Meeting was called and the report of the Finance Commee, the Council went into Committee to consider the report – it was

Propsd. by Cr Mainland

Second. by Cr Morton

That Debentures to the amount of L10,000 be placed in the hands of the National Bank of New Zealand for negotiation. Said Debentures to bear interest at the rate of seven per cent [] per annum, and the minimum price to be L90.

The Tenders having been opened for the removal & re-erection of the weighbridge it was Resolved that none of the tenders be accepted but that the work be done by the daymen with the assistance of a practical man under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Correct Minutes

18/2/75

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

505

Minutes of Council Meeting held 18th Feb 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Falconer, Galbraith, Bee, Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Morton

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Mr May be informed that the Council have received no communication from the Waste Land Board re Sections 2. 3. 4. 5 Block 55 Oamaru

Resolved that Mr Heron have permission given him to make a right of way to Section 8 Block 21 under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Clarke to erect building for Mr J. Falconer in Section 2 Block 5 as per plans submitted

Resolved that the Auditors report be received

Resolved that the letter from Mr F. Bennett re Quarry Reserve be referred to the Town Clerk to reply

Resolved that Mr Wm. Shaw have permission to transfer the lease of Mun: Section 18 Block 12 Oamaru to Mr Alfred Young

Resolved that Mr Waterton have permission for one month to drive his cows across the footpath in Thames Street to his Section – any damage to the footpath to be answerable for

506

The town Clerk read the Balance Sheet for the year ending Dec. 31st 1874

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second. by Cr Hood

That the surveyors report re Creek Crossings in Chelmer Street be received and referred to the Public Works Committee with power to act carried

Propds. by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second. by Cr Hood

That the Waterwork's Commee report be received and adopted carried

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the Council offer a bonus of L150 to the engineer who will submit the most practicable report and plans for providing this Town with a plentiful supply of pure water and the probable cost of the same with the analyst's report of the quality – The report to be sent in within 4 Months from date

Carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the Debentures date from the 1st March 1875

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second. by Cr. Hood

That the clerk communicate with Mr Gilchrist owner of Section 11 Block 3

507

And acquaint him of the offer made to the Council by Mr Calcutt for portion of the Section required to make the Streets / Tyne & Itchen/ their original width carried

Propsd. by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Julius be requested to have the Bye-laws revised and placed before the Council at the next meeting

carried

Correct minutes

March 4th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Notice of Motion By Cr. Galbraith

- 1 That all parties applying for Municipal Sections pay a deposit of 20/- on application the said deposit to be forfeited should the applicant (or his agent) not attend to purchase the Section or Sections applied for at the upset price on day of Sale

- 2 By Cr. Falconer

That this Council reconsider the matter of appointing an Engineer for the purpose of making a preliminary Survey and report for bringing water into the Town

508

Minutes of Special Meeting held Feb 22nd 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Cr. Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Bee

Propsd. by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr. Mainland

That Mr James Smiths' tender of L 21.12 for fencing Reserve between Arun & Test Streets be accepted

carried

Resolved that the advertising for an Engineer be considered at the next General Meeting of the Council

Correct Minutes

March 4th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Minutes of Special Meeting held Febr. 26th 1875

Re Debentures

Present Cr. Galbraith /Chr/ Bee, Haggie, Hay Mackenzie, Hood, Falconer, Mainland, Morton

Resolved that the offer made through HW The Mayor for \$20,000 value of Corporation Bonds at L90 to bear interest at seven per centum per annum redeemable in the year 1905. Each be accepted a copy of this Resolution to be sent to HW. The Mayor by telegram

Resolved that the Lamps be fitted up and lighted by one of the Daymen until further notice.

Correct Minutes

March 4th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

509

Minutes of Special Meeting March 1st 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Haggie, Galbraith, Falconer Hay Mackenzie, Bee

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr W. A. Low's offer of L18000 for two hundred, L100 debentures and accepted by HW. The Mayor on behalf of the Mayor & Corporation on the 26th Feb 1875 be approved of. carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the remaining L 5000 of Debentures be floated in the same conditions as the L 20,000 and that Mr Low be allowed the refusal of the same & failing his taking them up – Mr Julius be requested to negotiate the L 5000 on the same terms as the L 20,000 disposed of carried

Correct minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

March 4th 1875

510

"Copy of Letter" re Debentures

E. W. Roxby Esq

Town Clerk, Oamaru

Sir,

I hereby offer to take up Oamaru Municipal Corporation L 100 Bonds to the extent of L 20,000 at L 90 per Bond on the following terms –

The Bonds to be issued under the authority of the provisions of the Corporations Ordinance 1865 and to be dated 1st March 1875 and to bear interest at the rate of Seven pounds per centum per annum payable half yearly in either London, Melbourne, Dunedin or Oamaru and to be Secured on the Oamaru Town Rates and to be redeemable at either London, Melbourne, Dunedin or Oamaru in the year 1905 –

The sum of L 18,000 (being the amount payable under the above offer) to be deposited by me at the National Bank of New Zealand Dunedin, on the first day of March next, and upon Debentures to the value of Twenty thousand Pounds being lodged to my account at the National Bank of New Zealand Oamaru within one month from the 1st day of March – the said sum of eighteen thousand pounds together with interest at the rate of six pounds per centum per annum calculated from the said first day of March next shall be transferred by me free of Exchange or other charges to the account of the Mayor and corporation of the Municipal Town of Oamaru at the said National Bank of New Zealand, Oamaru

Dated this twenty sixth day of February 1875

Signed W. A. Low

Solicitor, Oamaru

By Authority and on behalf of the Mayor & corporation of the Municipal Town of Oamaru. I hereby accept the above written offer

Signed Samuel E. Shrimski

Mayor

E. A. Julius []

511

Minutes of Council Meeting held 4th March 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Bee, Galbraith, Morton, Falconer, Mainland

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the Council tender a vote of thanks to HW The Mayor for the actual measures he has taken in floating the debentures and that the sum of L 250 be voted to him for his trouble & expense in negotiating the same as the Council are of the opinion that double that amount would have been charged in the usual way of commission

Resolved that the stamp duties of the salaries of the Corporation officers be paid (by the) out of the Municipal Funds.

Resolved that the plans of building submitted by Mr Lemon be approved of

Resolved that Messrs E. Hudson & F. Eadie be requested to sink Cesspools on their premises

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Geo. Sumpter to transfer the lease of Section 6 Block 41 to Mr John Henry Every

Resolved that the applications for a right of way made by Mr Tregurtha to Section 21 Block 23 be referred to the Surveyor to mark off right of way, the same to be pitched or gravelled

Resolved that Mr Lushenans application for levels – be referred to the P. W. Commee for Surveyor with power to act

512

Resolved that the letters from the Chairman of the Waste Land board & Messrs May & Battersby be referred to the Reserves Commee to report at next meeting

Resolved that Mr Calcutt be informed that Mr Gilchrist declines the Government offer of L 500 for the land at corner of Itchen & tyne Streets

Resolved that the sum of Two hundred Pounds be paid for the Trustees of the Sinking fund due for 1874

Resolved that the Town surveyors report re Wharf St be referred to the P. W. Commee with power to act

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that the matter re the entrance to Glen Street be referred to the P. W. Commee

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That all applicants for Municipal Sections pay a deposit of One Pound /L 1./ with their applications such deposit to be forfeited in the event of the applicant or his or her agent not attending the sale and bidding the upset price - carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the clerk be instructed to advertise for on Month re Enquiries in the Local Paper & for a fortnight in the "Otago Daily times" carried

513

Resolved that the Council [] on their Minutes a vote of thanks to Major Steward for the information he has given the Council, and that he be asked to confer with the Reserves Commee on the matter at a meeting to be called for considering the same

Correct minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWB March 18th 1875

TC

514

Minutes of Council Meeting held March 18th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Galbraith, Mainland, Hood, Falconer, Morton, Haggie, Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That Mr E. B. Pearce's letter re Weighbridge charges be referred to the Bye-law & Finance Commee carried

Resolved that Mr Henry Aitken have permission to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 15 Block 23 to Mr Lawrence Edward Reade

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Solicitor be requested to inform the Commission of Stamps that the Council are of opinion that the valuation made by HW. The Mayor is a correct one re Oamaru Reserves carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the surveyor be instructed to have the necessary openings made and the roads marked off in the Garden Reserve on or before the 22nd Inst. carried

Resolved that Mr Watuton's application be granted

515

Resolved that a Lamp be placed at the intersection of Thames & Usk St near Hillikins Store

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the letter from the Inspector of Nuisances be referred to the Reserves Committee with power to act. carried

Resolved that Mr Tom's application for one weeks leave of absence be granted

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the letter from Messrs Hay Mackenzie & Aitken re application for L 2000 of the Corpn. Debentures be referred to the Finance Commee to report carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That Mr Markham's tender of L 59.11.9 for Earthwork at South end of Wharf St be accepted carried

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Hood

That the Petition from certain ratepayers in Jetty Ward be presented by Cr Mainland be referred to the P. W. Commee & Surveyor to report & to give the probable cost at the next meeting carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the 1st paragraph of

516

The Public Works Commee report re Town Hall site be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the 2nd paragraph be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Hood

That the 3rd paragraph be adopted carried

Propds by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the 4th paragraph be adopted & that Mr Lowe the dist. Engineer be
communicated with carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr Galbraith

That the 5th paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted and that the
levels between Test & Tamar Street as shown on the plan be the permanent levels & that the
Surveyor be instructed to give Mr Leishman the levels applied for carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Bee

That the 6th paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Props by Cr Bee

Second by Cr. Falconer

That the Harbor Board

517

Be respectfully requested to withhold from Sale Sections 31 & 32 their property until after the
meeting of the Provincial & General assess the for the purpose of enabling the Council to offer them
an equivalent shd. The Council be successful in obtaining certain Reserves carried

Resolved that the Lamp be inspected & repaired

Correct minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR

TC 1st April 1875

518

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 1st 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Hood, Mainland, Morton, Falconer, Bee, Galbraith, Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the lease of Section 28 Block 12 applied for by Mr Wm. Perden be sold by auction at the upset price L 4 pr. ann:

Resolved that Mrs Mary Wilson have permission to transfer the Lease of Section 17 Block 17 Oamaru Town to Mary Ann Waterlow

Resolved that Mr Hilliker have permission (in payment of the due) to sublet part of Section 1 Block 20

Propsd. by Cr Bee

Second. by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Spencer's letter lie on the table until next meeting carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That Mrs Hurring have permission given her to erect building in Thames Street as per plan submitted by Mr Hardy under the supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That temporary permission be given to Messrs McNab & Aimies to erect bellows in the Market Reserve in accordance with the terms

519

of their letter carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That Mr Wm. Henderson receive permission to make right of way to his premises /Section 18 Blk 24/ under the supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr. Morton

That the letter from the Waste Land Board to Messrs Young & Hardy re Road this acclimatization Reserve be referred to the Reserves Commee. to report carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That the clerk be requested to acknowledge the receipt of the letter from the Secy. Of The Oamaru harbor Board & inform him that the Council decline to negotiate any further in reference to the withdrawal from Sale of Sections 31 & 32 – but that they are still of the opinion that it will be detrimental to the interests of the Town should these Sections be built upon carried

Resolved that the letter from Messrs Mackenzie & Aitken applying for the remainder of the Debentures viz L 5000 be referred to the Finance Commee to report

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

520

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That the P. W. Commee & HW The Mayor wait upon the Hon. Mr Richardson on Saturday next at 3 o'clock
carried

Resolved that the sum of L 25 be voted to Mr Roxby for Clerical assistance

Correct Minutes

15th April 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Notice of Motion by Cr Falconer

That the surveyors report together with levels of Humber Street from the creek to Wear Street be laid on the table at the next meeting.

Minutes of Special Meeting held April 5th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Hood, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie & Mr E. A. Julius

Mr. Julius read letter from Mr Low's Solicitors /Messrs Bathgate & Buchanan/ making certain objections to the form of Debenture

Resolved that Mr Julius reply

Correct Minutes

15th April 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

521

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 15th 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Galbraith, Haggie, Bee, Hay Mackenzie, Morton, Mainland

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr H. Lippert's letter lie on the table for further consideration
carried

Rsolved that the lease of Mun. Section 5 Block 82 Oamaru Town applied for by Mr James Padkin be sold by auction upset price L 3 pr. ann:

A deputation from the Provincial Directors of the Proposed Oamaru Gas Company were introduced by Cr Galbraith re the opening up the Streets for the purpose of laying down pipes

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Haggie

That a Special Meeting of the Council be called for Thursday Evening next to take into consideration the Gas question, as laid before the Council by the deputation from the provincial directors carried

Propsd by Cr. Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the 1st paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Proposd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the 2nd paragraph of the

522

P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Morton

Second by Cr Haggie

That the 3rd paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Propsd. by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Morton

That the 4th paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That Messrs Mackenzie & Aitkens offer for the Balance of the Corporation Debentures L 5000 ---at seven per centum per annum for 30 years at L 90 – less one per cent commission – The date from 1st March 1875. Redeemable in the year 1905 be accepted carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That the 2nd paragraph of the Finance Commee report stand over until next meeting for further consideration carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the 3rd paragraph of the Finance & Bye-law Commee report be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Mackenzie

Second by Cr Morton That the 4th paragraph of the Finance & Bye-law Commee report be adopted

carried

(a commercially printed copy of a mortgage document for Mark Walkem has been inserted between pages 521 and 522)

523

The Town Surveyors report having been a portion of the Test Arm & Tyne Streets it was

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That Tenders be called for the work. Tenders to be in by next ordinary meeting carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

April 29th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Notice of Motion By Cr Bee

That the Town Clerk be instructed not to grant permission to any one to erect Tents in any of the Municipal Reserves

524

Minutes of Special Meeting held April 22nd 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Falconer, Galbraith, Bee, Morton, Hay Mackenzie, Mainland, Hood

This meeting was called by resolution passed at meeting of Council April 15th viz

“That a Special Meeting be called for next Thursday April 22nd at 7.15 to consider the Gas question as laid before them by the deputation from the Provincial Directors of the Proposed Oamaru Gas Compy.”

A Letter from Mr John Hardy was read making certain proposals for lighting the Town with Gas it was Resolved that the letter be on the table

Propsd. by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Bee

That a deputation from the Council consisting of His Worship the Mayor with his consent, Councillors Mainland, Morton Falconer. The Mover & Town Clerk /convenor/ be requested to meet the Directors of the Proposed Gas Company and arrive if possible at some satisfactory arrangement for the introduction of Gas into the Town & report at the next General Meeting. Carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland as an amendment

Second by Cr Morton

That the Provincial directors of the Proposed Gas Company be informed that the Council after duly considering their request viz for permission to break up the Streets for the purpose of laying down

pipes & have come to the conclusion that it will be for the benefit of the ratepayers as a body for the Corporation to take the matter up themselves

525

And erect the works at an early date. They therefore and in the grounds states, withhold their consent

Correct Minutes

April 29th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Special Meeting of Council April 26th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Bee, Galbraith, Hood, Mainland, Morton, Hay Mackenzie

His Worship having stated that he had received from the Superintendent a telegram, that His Excellency would arrive at the Waitaki at 3 pm on Wednesday the 5th May – His Worship also having had Telegram sent by him to the A. D. C. & the reply it was Resolved that a Telegram should be sent to the Superintendent to require what stay His Excellency intended making. The Meeting then adjourned until 3 o'clock

Propsd by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That an address be prepared for presentation to His Excellency from the Municipality of Oamaru – Cr. Galbraith Hay Mackenzie & the Mover with HW. The Mayor /convenor/ to be the Committee to propose the same

carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That Councillors Mainland, Bee, Morton & the mover be appointed a

526

Deputations to meet the Harbor board and act in conjunction with that body in arranging for a suitable reception of His Excellency and that a [] not exceeding L 50 be placed at the disposal of the said Committee

carried

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

April 29th 1875

527

Minutes of Council Meeting held April 29th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr. Mainland, Morton, Galbraith

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That Mr John Johnstons tenders for Earthworks & Culverts in portions of Test, Aran & Tyne Streets be accepted. Viz Tender for Earthwork L 452.10 and for Culverts L 54-- carried

Resolved that Mr John Hardy's letter re Gas lie on the table until the Gas question is brought before the Council.

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That as the residents [] Properties of Blocks 70. 71. 72 Oamaru Town are desirous of having Chelmer Street formed and as this can only be done by directing the Creek from its present Channel by making a straight cut through the Public Garden Reserve as shown on the Record Map of the Town – The Clerk be requested to write to the Government requesting them to have the work carried out at as early date as possible so as to enable the Corporation to form the Street. carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Statement of the Probable Income & Expenditure as read by the Clerk be forwarded to the Provincial Gazette for

528

publication

carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

Resolved that tenders be called for kerosene and Glasses. Six months supply, to be supplied as required /best brand/ tenders to be in by next ordinary Meeting –

Resolved that the following address be adopted, the clerk to have the same expressed

To His Excellency the Most Hon. George Augustus Constantine, Maquis of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave K. C. M. G. Governor & Commander in-chief & &

May it please Your Excellency We the Mayor & Town Council of Oamaru desire to accord to Your Excellency our most cordial welcome and to assure Your Excellency of our loyalty to the Throne & person of our Sovereign Lady the Queen

Your Excellency will be gratified in observing the progress of this town – a Town which has attained its present dimensions in the short period of 14 years, and to notice the large Agricultural & Pastoral lands by which it is surrounded also the unlimited supply of valuable stone for building purposes. These and other advantages in connection with the public works now in course of construction – viz The Waitaki Bridge which will connect the Northern part of the Province with Canterbury. The Breakwater & the Wharf which have already proved of considerable utility – The Town will shortly be the centre of three lines of railway and when these works are completed they must promote the prosperity of the town and District and place it in that position which its natural reserves would indicate as its future destiny

We desire to express a hearty

529

wish that Your Excellency may long enjoy the blessings of health and happiness, the respect of the Colonists and the confidence of Her Most Gracious Majesty – The Queen our beloved Majesty”

Notice of Motion By Cr Galbraith

That Reed Street be reduced to its permanent level from Cross Lane to its Junction with Torridge Street

carried

Correct Minutes

May 13th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

EWR TC

Special Meeting of Council held May 3rd 1875

Present HW The Mayor Cr Mainland, Hood, Bee, Galbraith, Morton & Hay Mackenzie

This Meeting was called to consider and pass Bye-laws and regulations as drafted by the Solicitor & settled by the bye-law Committee

The Bye-laws & regulations having been read it was Proposd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the Draft bye-laws and regulations now on the table as settled by bye-law Committee be adopted for the Incorporated Town of Oamaru

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That a Special Meeting of the Council be held on Wednesday 2nd June at 7.15 o'clock for the purpose of confirming the bye-laws & regulations passed at this meeting

carried

EWR

Correct Minutes

May 13th 1875

Samuel Shrimski

Mayor

530

Minutes of Council Meeting held May 13th 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Morton, Hay Mackenzie, Bee, Galbraith, Falconer

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that Mr Lemon & Mr Johnston have permission to erect buildings in Tyne & Thames Streets as per plans submitted under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that permission be given to Mr J. Cameron to transfer the lease of Section 15 Block 7 to Mr Joseph Booth.

Resolved that the Member for the Town /Mr J. McLean/ be written to respectfully requesting him to see the Superintendent and to require his reasons for declining to hand over to the Corporation the Crown Grants of Reserves marked A. B. C. D. E. F on the Record Map of the Town

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr John Meikle's letter be referred to the Solicitor for his opinion carried

Resolved that permission be given to Mr Wm. Shaw to mortgage the Lease of Municipal Section 5 Block 7

A Letter was read from the Manager of the Bank of New Zealand, Oamaru informing the Council that the sum of L 4575 has been lodged in the Bank by Messrs Pegman & Walkeson to be paid over in exchange for L 5000 value of Municipal Debentures

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That Mr Hardy's letter applying for levels of Wear Street be referred to the Town surveyor & Public Works Commee to report carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That Mr William Bee's tender to supply Kerosene for the next six months @ 2/71/2 per gallon, Lamp glasses 9/9 per dozen be accepted carried

Resolved that the accounts as read be passed for payment - / L 7.10 to be paid to the Band/

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the clerk be requested to telegraph to Mr McLean asking him to get an ordinance passed to extend the provisions of the Municipal Corporation Water works act 1872 to this Municipality

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Solicitor for the Corporation be instructed to frame a Bill to be introduced at the next Session of the General Assembly empowering the Corporation to borrow money for the Waterworks. The draft of the Bill to be submitted to the council at the next ordinary Meeting

Carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That letters be written to

532

those who kindly assisted in the preparations for the reception of His Excellency the Governor
carried

The standing orders having been suspended it was

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the Member for the Town be requested to use every endeavour with Government to have a sufficient sum placed in the Estimates for widening the Bridge in Thames Street which at present is barely wide enough to allow two vehicles to pass without risk of life. The parapet walls having been broken down at various times the danger will now be incurred by the Railway crossing

Carried

Resolved that a Telegram be sent to McLean

Resolved that a Special Meeting be called for Tuesday next at 11 o'clock to receive report from the Finance Committee

Propsd by Cr. Falconer

Second by Cr. Galbraith

That Tenders be called for the formation of Wear & Humber Street in accordance with the Surveyor's Report

Propsd by Cr Bee as an amendment

Second by Cr Morton

That the considerations of the Surveyor's report be postponed till the next ordinary meeting levels
had still to be adopted carried

Notice of Motion

By Cr Galbraith - that the various crossings not already formed in Thames Street be made

Correct Minutes

EWB TC May 27th 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

533

Special Meeting held May 17th 1875

Present HW The Mayor

Crs. Hood, Mainland, Bee, Hay MacKenzie, Falconer

This Meeting was called to consider the amount to be raised for Waterworks.

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the amount to be raised by way of loan for the construction of Waterworks for the Town of Oamaru be the sum of Sixty thousand Pounds and that the Corporation Solicitor be instructed accordingly and notice thereof be inserted twice a week in the North Otago Times for four weeks

Carried

27th May 1875

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Special Meeting held May 18th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Hay Mackenzie, Hood, Mainland, Morton, Bee

This Meeting was called to consider Finance Commee report

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Bee

That the Finance Commee report be adopted

carried

Resolved that the clerk write to the three Bank Managers asking them to state by letter what amount of Interest they will allow on the Deposit as per Finance Commee report also the rate of exchange they will charge in transmission of Interest on Coupons

Correct Minutes

27th May 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

534

Minute of Council Meeting held May 27th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs Falconer, Galbraith, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Hood, Morton, Haggie, Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed.

Resolved that Mr Isdale have permission to transfer the lease of Section 10 Block I Oamaru Town to Mr Wm. Aitken

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Hood

That Mr I Brown have permission to transfer the lease of Section 19 Block XI to Mr Wm Cowling

Carried

A notice was read from Mr J. M. Bruce of his intention to fence adjoining Municipal Section 20 Blk 30

Resolved that the Lease of Municipal Section 14 Block 78 applied for by Mary Clarken be sold by Auction upset price L 2.8 pr. ann:

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That Messrs Thomson & Co letter re entrance from Garden Reserve to Section 3 Block 72 be referred to the P. W. Commee to report

carried

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Falconer

That the P. W. Commee report be received

carried

535

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Falconer

That the 1st paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted – The Levels of Wear & Humber Street as shown in the plan submitted by the Surveyor be adopted on the permanent levels

Carried

Propsd. By Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Morton

That the 2nd paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted

carried

Propsd by Cr. Morton

Second by Cr Bee

That the 3rd paragraph of the P. W. C report be adopted

carried

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the 4th pgh of the P. W. Cm report be adopted

carried

Props by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the 5th pgraph of the P. W. C report be adopted

carried

Props by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the 6th paragraph of the P. W. Comme report be adopted, with the following alteration viz. That Humber Street be formed 30 feet wide from Ribble Street to Wear St and full width from Wear St to the Brewery Corner

carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the 7th paragraph of the P. W. Comee report be adopted. To be installed 24 feet

536

Wide in the centre carried

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the 8th paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted with the addition that wooden kerbing be used carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland as an amendment

Second by Cr Morton

That the P. W. Commee report be adopted as it stands in the report

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the 9th Paragraph of the P. W. Commee report be adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Hood

Second by Cr Bee

That the 10th pgraph of the P. W. Comee report be adopted carried

Props by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Morton

That the 11th paragraph of the P. W. Comm report be adopted carried

Props by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Surveyor's report of Municipal Blocks 4 and 5 be laid upon the table at the next Meeting

Carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the accounts as read be passed for payment carried

The standing orders having been suspended

it was Propsd by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second by Cr Galbraith

That tenders be called for the works in Itchen Wharf Reid & Thames Streets as suggested in paragraphs 2.3.4.8 of the P. W. Commee report and adopted by this Council – and that the surveyor be requested to draw up the necessary plans & specifications for said works with approximate cost for same, such plans & specifications to be laid before the Council on Wednesday next – Tenders to be in by next ordinary Meeting carried

Props by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the various crossings not already formed in Thames Street be made with road metal, tenders to be called for the same to be in by next ordinary meeting carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Galbraith

That a telegram be sent to Mr. McLean the Member for the town to ask him to oppose any Bill re Rifle Range unless submitted to the Council for their approval carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Mainland

That the letters from the Bankers re fixed Deposits be referred to the Finance Commee to report at a special meeting to be held on Monday next @ 11o'clock carried

538

Notices of Motion

By Cr Galbraith

- 1 That tenders be called for 2000 yards of asphaltting

By Cr Falconer

- 2 That tenders be called for 2000 yards of metal for general purposes

By Cr Falconer

- 3 That the Surveyor be requested to report at the next ordinary Meeting the probable cost of forming Exe Street from Reade Street to Humber Street

Correct Minutes

EWR TC 10/6/75

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Special Meeting held May 31st 1875

Present HW. The Mayor Cr hood, Mainland, Morton, Falconer, Galbraith, Bee

Re Tenders from the Banks

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the Finance Commee report re letters from the Banks be adopted. That The National Bank of New Zealands offer for the fixed deposits be accepted in accordance with letters dated 25th & 31st May and that the corporation account be continued at the said Bank carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the following sums be deposited in the Nat: Bank

L 7000 for 12 months

L 5000 for 6 “

L 3000 for 3 years as soon as the Council have the money at their disposal

Carried

18th June 1875

Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

539

Special Meeting May 31st 1875

Called in Receipt of Mr McLean's telegram re Rifle Range

Present HW. The Mayor, Cr Hood, Morton, Falconer, Galbraith, Bee

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Mainland

That the clerk be requested to telegraph to Mr McLean to oppose Bill vesting the Rifle Range in the Volunteers, & to inform him that the Council are agreeable to having the Range vested in the Corporation for the use of the Volunteers

carried

Correct Minutes

10th June 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Special Meeting June 2nd 1875

Present HW the Mayor, Cr Falconer, Mainland, Hay MacKenzie, Galbraith, Morton, Bee & Mr. Julius Solicitor to the Corporation

This meeting was called for the purpose of confirming and passing the Bye-laws and Regulations passed at former Meeting.

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That Bye-law No VII re Timber & Forest Trees be struck out

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Bye-laws & Regulations now laid on the table and adopted at the Special Meeting of the Council held on the 3rd May 1875 with the exception of Bye-law Number VII relating to timber & forest Trees be hereby confirmed

EWR TC Correct minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

10th January 1875

carried

540

Special Meeting held June 2nd 1875

Immediately after the previous meeting to consider Specifications of Works proposed by the Surveyor

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That the following works be tendered for viz. Wharf Street Itchen & Thames Streets .Samples of stone to be submitted to the Council for their approval (3 feet length) tenders to be called for kerbing in both wood & stone

carried

Correct Minutes

10th June 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

541

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 10th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Galbraith, Mainland, Falconer, Morton, Bee , Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the letter from Mr James Liddle (attorney for Mr Jas. Hassell) re roadway to Mill be referred to the Town Surveyor to report upon

carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Webb have permission to use the footpath in Reed Street with horse & dray the Surveyor to mark off a right of way

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That the lease of M Section 1 Block 50 applied for by Mr Joseph Millers be sold by auction upset price L 2.8 pr. ann:

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second. By Cr Morton

That the letters from Capt. Sewell & W. C. Baudinet re drains be referred to the P. W. Commee with power to act

carried

Resolved that permission be given to M De Latour to erect a Lamp in font of his premises under the supervision of the Town Surveyor

Resolved that Mr John Bain have permission to make a right of way to his premises from

542

Coquet Street under the supervision of the Town Surveyor Mr Bain to be informed that the levels of Coquet Street have not yet been adopted.

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That Messrs J. Fulton & o have permission to make a right of way (& to use the same for one month) to sec: 1 Blk 23 – under the supervision of the Town Surveyor carried

The Tenders having been opened for Forming Kerbing Channelling, Gravelling & Metalling in Thames St it was Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Markham's tender of L 1257.18.6 be accepted carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hay MacKenzie

That none of the tenders be accepted, and that fresh tenders be called for the foundation & gravelling only of the footpath

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That Mr Battersby tender of of L1277.8.1 for Earthwork, Culverts & metaling in Wharf & Itchen Streets be accepted carried

Props by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Mainland

That the accounts as read be passed for payment carried

Cr Galbraith's proposition that 2000 yds asphaltting be tendered for was not seconded.

543

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Mainland

That Tenders be called for 1000 yards of metal & p. yard – the metal to be laid down where directed by the Surveyor carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Bee

That the Surveyor be requested to report at the next meeting the probable cost of forming Exe Street from Reid St to Humber Street carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the surveyor's report re Reid & Ribble St be received, & the report be referred to the P. W. Commee with power to act. Carried

Resolved that the surveyors report of drainage of Blocks 4 & 5 be laid on the table at the next meeting

Correct Minutes

EWR 24 June 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

544

Minutes of Council Meeting held June 24th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Bee, Hay MacKenzie, Galbraith, Morton Falconer.

Resolved that Section 6 Blk 84 applied for by Mr W., Aitken & Section 5 Blk 71 by Mr James white be sold by Auction at the upset prices.

Resolved that the letter from Mr John Haggie tendering his resignation as Councillor for Severn Ward lie on the table until next ordinary Meeting

Propsd by Cr. Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That Mr John Stewarts letter re Lighting Lamps on Sundays be referred to the P. W. Commee to report carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Hardy have permission to erect stores & offices as per plan submitted carried

Resolved that Mr Arthur Toms have permission to transfer the lease of Sect 9 – 19 Blk 16 to Mr John Weleur

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That Mr Meikle be released from the Lease of M Section IX Blk XI subject to his paying all costs Carried

545

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr Julius be informed that the Council consent to the reassignment of Lease of Sec: 14 Blk 27 also to the same being mortgaged carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Mr John Johnstons tenders of L 773.16 for earthworks & culverts in Reid St and drains in Ribble Street be accepted carried

(Special Meeting held June 25 '75

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Mainland, Morton, Bee Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that Mr Johnston's tenders be accepted as per schedule

8th July 1875 Samuel Shrimski Mayor)

Props. By Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That the P. W. Commee report be received and that No 1 & 2 paragraphs lie on the table until next ordinary meeting. The Surveyor to give probable cost of the works – Paragraph No 3 be adopted & carried out under the Supervision of the P. W. Commee carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the surveyors report re road to mill be referred to the P. W. Commee to report at next ord. meeting carried

Solved that the accounts as read be passed for payment

546

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That the Nominations for the Mayoralty be in Friday 16th July at 12 o'clock carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That the Council apply to the General government for a grant of that portion of the Reserve bounded by Wansbeck St 66 feet and Tyne Street 165 feet and that the application be sent thru Mr J. Henry Law the D E carried

Correct Minutes

8th July 1875

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Special Meeting held July 1875

Present HW. The Mayor, Cr Falconer, Galbraith, Bee, Morton, Mainland, Hay Mackenzie

Propsd by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second by Cr Morton

That the Waterworks Commee be received and adopted carried

The following reports & Plans from the following Gentlemen having been opened

Messrs Barr & Olive	John Hardy
T. Hardy Johnstone	Lees & Moore
Thomas Forrester	

It was resolved that the several reports to be referred to the Waterworks Committee & the Engineer appointed, to report upon at an early date

Popsd by Cr Bee

Second by C. Galbraith – that the Solicitor be requested to advise the Council of the necessary steps to be taken re Waterworks carried

8th July 1875 Samuel Shrimski Mayor

The following unnumbered pages have been added to the minute book.

1

Minutes of Council Meeting held July 8th 1875

Present HW the Mayor

Crs Falconer, Mainland, Bee, Galbraith, Morton Hay Mackenzie

Resolved that the minutes as read be confirmed

Court of Revision

Resolved that the several claims read be approved of and placed on the Citizens Roll

Resolved that the information asked for from the Provincial Auditor containing rates be given at an early date

Props by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Falconer

That Mr Richmonds' application be not granted as the Council consider there is no necessity for a Booth to be erected carried

Resolved that Mr Hunt's application to be allowed to erect a shed in Aln Street be not entertained

Resolved that Messrs Lambert & Goodfellow have permission to make a temporary crossing in Wansbeck St provided every care is taken not to infuse or obstruct the footpath.

Resolved that the application from certain ratepayers in Alan & Dee Streets re Lamp be referred to the Public Works Commee to report.

2

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Cecelia Collins have permission to transfer the lease of Municipal Section 21 Block 15 to Mr James Carson
carried

Propsd. By Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Bee

That the Public Works Commee report be received and adopted
carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Tenders be called for the works in Severn Street as per Surveyor's report the same to be in by next ordinary meeting
carried

Resolved that the clerk write to owners of Sections 9. 10. 11 Block 27 and Sections 13. 14. 15. 16 Block 2 to request them to build retaining walls preparatory to the footpath being formed.

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That tenders be called to be in by next ordinary meeting for the formation and metalling of Wear Street /24 feet wide/ and forming portion of Humber Street as per Resolutions passed at Meeting of council held May 27th – The surveyor to report the probable cost of same. Carried

3

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the Inspector of Nuisances report be received and the matter referred to the Solicitor for his opinion
carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That the accounts as read be passed for payment
carried

Props by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the standing orders be suspended to allow him to move that the work at junction of arun & Greta Streets as per Public Works Commee report of Dec 16 1872 be referred to the P. W. Commee to report afresh
carried

Propsd by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second by Cr Bee

That the report be referred to the Public Works Commee
carried

Resolved that the clerk deposit the sum of L 3000 for 3 months in the National Bank of New Zealand

Resolved that the following places be appointed polling booths for the forthcoming elections

4

Jetty Ward	J. Finch & Co Store in Tyne Street
Thames Ward	Mr Currie's Store in Coquet Street
Severn Ward	Oddfellows Hall in Coquet Street
High Ward	The Grammar School

Props by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That Councillor Falconer as Returning Officer at the forthcoming elections carried

Resolved that Major Steward W HR be written to refce site for Weighbridge

July 22nd 1875 Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayor

Notice of Motion

By Cr Mainland

That the Surveyor report on the probable cost of the work in Wansbeck Street as proposed in the Public Works report

5

Special Meeting held July 12th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Hood, Morton, Hay Mackenzie, Galbraith, Falconer

Resolved that the nominations day for the Councillors and Auditors be on Wednesday the 28th July and the elections for the same on Monday the 2nd August

July 22nd 1875 Correct Minutes

Samuel Shrimski Mayuor

Special Meeting held July 19th 1875

Present Cr Falconer /Chr/ Galbraith, Morton, Hay Mackenzie, Mainland

Re Letter from Mr John Haggie tendering his resignation of Councillor for Severn Ward

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That Councillor Haggie's resignation be accepted. Carried

Resolved that the services of Messrs Hardy, Hann, Ferens, & Martin be enjoyed as poll clerks

July 22nd 1875

Correct Minutes

Samuel Sshrimski Mayor

6

Municipal Council Meeting held July 22nd 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Falconer, Galbraith, Morton, Mainland, Bee

Resolved that the Minutes as read be confirmed

Resolved that the letter from the Town Clerk of Timaru be replied to re Toll Bans

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the letter from the Mayor of Hokitika re fire rates lie on the table until next ordinary meeting

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That permission be given to Mr James May to transfer the lease of the Corporation Quarry Reserve & lease of M. Section 8 Block 69 to Mr Hector Munro

carried

Resolved that the lease of Municipal Sections 4 Block 42 applied for by Mr George Greenfield upset price L 7.12 and lease of Mun: Section 22 Block 91 applied for by the Rev. A. Gifford upset price L 2.8 pr. ann: be sold by auction

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Falconer

That Messrs Bathgate & Buchanan be informed that the Council have made arrangements with their Bankers that all moneys re Debentures will be passed free of exchange

carried

7

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the tender of Mr John Johnstone (for contract 79) of L 502. For earthwork, Culverts and metal in Wear St & Humber Street be accepted

carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Galbraith

That the tender of Hector Munro & Co (Contract No 80) of L 602.7.4 for Earthworks, Culverts Kerbing Channelling & gravelling in Severn Street and Cross Lane be accepted

carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Morton

That the P. W. Committee report be received and adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That the accounts as read be passed for payment carried

Propsd by Cr Falconer

Second by Cr Mainland

That the amount to be charged for kerbing in Thames street be referred to the Finance Commee to report carried

Propsd by Cr Mainland

Second by Cr Bee

That the surveyor be requested

8

To report at next meeting [] to prepare plans of the work in Wansbeck Street as proposed in P. W. Commee report and passed at Meeting of Council held May 27th.

Resolved that this Council tender a unanimous vote of thanks to His Worship the Mayor on his retiring from office for the energetic manner in which he has attended to his duties and that the same be recorded in the minutes

Correct Minutes

Augt 5/75

George Sumpter

Special Meeting held July 26th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Cr Mainland, Hay Mackenzie, Morton, Bee Galbraith, Falconer

Meeting called to consider letter from Mr. T.W. Hislop re constitution of Tramway . agreement to be submitted etc.

Propsd by Cr Galbraith

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Seeing that there are [no] representatives of Severn Ward present and also that it will be necessary for the Corporation Solicitor to examine the agreement drawn up by the promoters of the Tramway that this meeting be adjourned to allow the new Council to deal with the matter

Carried

9

Propsd by Cr Bee as an amendment

Second by Cr Morton

That this Council is of opinion that the question re Tramway for Severn Street should be postponed until the next General Meeting of the Council; but, however the present Council do not concur with the agreement sent in by the agent of the promoters, as it is contrary to the original propositions made by them (the promoters)

Resolved that a Special Meeting of the Council be called for Thursday next to receive the report from the Waterworks Commee on Mr Lead's report on the various schemes for introducing water in the Town

Correct Minutes

George Sumpter

Augt 5/75

10

Special Meeting of Council held July 29th 1875

Present HW. The Mayor

Crs. Mainland, Falconer, Bee, Hay Mackenzie Morton.

This meeting was called to receive the report of the Waterworks Committee, and to hear the report in the various competitive plans by Mr McLeod & Co.

The Town Clerk read Mr McLeod's report.

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Morton

That Mr McLeod's report be received carried

Cr Falconer read the following report of the Waterworks Committee

A Meeting of the Waterworks Commee was held on the 25th July Present Cr Falconer /Chr/ Mainland, Bee, Galbraith.

Mr Mcleod being present read his very excellent report upon the Several Schemes submitted to him. Your Committee after duly considering the same arrived at the following decisions by seeing hat the works contemplated are of such an important nature and that they will require to be most carefully investigated. [] Committee would recommend that they lie on the table until the next ordinary meeting of the Council; but seeing Mr McLeods decision is in

11

Favor of Messrs Barr & Olives report; could recommend that these Gentlemen receive the bonus offered by the Council and would further recommend that all the reports in reference to the Waterworks be open to the public press, and that the thanks of this Council be tendered to Mr Mcleod

Propsd by Cr Morton

Second by Cr Hay Mackenzie

That the Waterworks Committee report be received and adopted carried

Propsd by Cr Hay Mackenzie

Second by Cr Morton

That a vote of thanks be passed & recorded to the Waterworks Committee for the care and trouble they have devoted to the subject of a Water supply for Oamaru carried

Propsd by Cr Bee

Second by Cr Falconer

That all the reports, together with McLeod's report, concerning the Waterworks Scheme be printed and published in pamphlet form – from 300 to 500. Carried

Resolved that Mr McLeod be paid for his professional Services re the plan & reports on the Water Scheme

Correct Minutes

George Sumpter

Augt 5/75